

Specification of the Individualised Learner Record for 2014 to 2015

Version 3.1

Title	ILR Specification for 2014 to 2015
Purpose	To provide a technical specification of the data collection requirements and
	file format of the ILR to enable the intended audience to be able to meet the
	requirements for ILR data returns in 2014 to 2015
Intended audience	This is a technical document aimed at those responsible for making data
	returns; data specification implementation; and MI system design (including
	MI managers, commercial software suppliers and own software writers)
Version	3

Document History

Version 1–	published 31 January 2014. in yellow.	Changes from 2013 to 2014 specification are highlighted
Varaian 0	aublished 24 March 2014	Changes from varion 1 are highlighted in groon

Version 2 – published 31 March 2014. Changes from version 1 are highlighted in green.

Version 3 – published 13 June 2014. Changes from version 2 are highlighted in blue.

Version 3.1 - published 26 June 2014. Changed from version 3 are highlighted in pink.

Field listing (enti	ty and field order)	4
Field listing (alph	nabetical)	8
Funding and Mor	nitoring Entity field listing	11
Introduction		12
Learning Provider	entity	26
Learner entity		27
Learner HE entity.		90
Learning Delivery	entity	96
Learning Delivery	HE entity	160
Learner Destination	on and Progression entity	185
Summary of Cha	nges	193
Abbreviations an	nd Acronyms	197
Appendices		
These are publish	ed separately on the Skills Funding Agency website.	
Appendix A	Collection timetable	
Appendix B	Migration mapping from 2013 to 2014 to 2014 to 2015	
Appendix C	Valid postcode format	
Appendix D	Country codes	
Appendix F	Privacy notice	
Appendix G	Prior attainment levels	
<u>Appendix H</u>	Learning aim class codes	
<u>Appendix I</u>	ILRSUBCON Form	
Appendix L	Summary of Occupation codes	
<u>Appendix P</u>	Data quality standards and field ownership	
Appendix Q	Learning outcome grade code list	

<u>Spreadsheet</u> containing the Learning Delivery Monitoring (LDM) and Special Projects and Pilots (SPP) codes – for recording in the Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring fields

Field listing (entity and field order)

Entity	Fields	XML element name
Learning Provider		LearningProvider
Learning Provider	UK provider reference number	UKPRN
Learner		Learner
Learner	Learner reference number	LearnRefNumber
Learner	Learner reference number in	PrevLearnRefNumber
	previous year	
Learner	UKPRN in previous year	PrevUKPRN
Learner	<u>Unique learner number</u>	ULN
Learner	Family name	FamilyName
Learner	Given names	GivenNames
Learner	Date of birth	DateOfBirth
Learner	Ethnicity	Ethnicity
Learner	Sex	Sex
Learner	LLDD and health problem	LLDDHealthProb
Learner	National Insurance number	NINumber
Learner	Prior attainment	PriorAttain
Learner	Accommodation	Accom
Learner	Learning support cost	ALSCost
Learner	Planned learning hours	PlanLearnHours
	Planned employability,	
Learner	enrichment and pastoral hours	PlanEEPHours
Learner	ESF destination	Dest
Learner Contact		LearnerContact
Learner Contact	Locator type	LocType
	Locator type Contact type	
Learner Contact		LocType
Learner Contact Learner Contact	Contact type	LocType ContType
Learner Contact Learner Contact Postal Address	Contact type Address line 1	LocType ContType AddLine1
Learner Contact Learner Contact Postal Address Postal Address	Contact type Address line 1 Address line 2	LocType ContType AddLine1 AddLine2
Learner Contact Learner Contact Postal Address Postal Address Postal Address	Contact type Address line 1 Address line 2 Address line 3	LocType ContType AddLine1 AddLine2 AddLine3
Learner Contact Learner Contact Postal Address Postal Address Postal Address Postal Address	Contact type Address line 1 Address line 2 Address line 3 Address line 4 Postcode	LocType ContType AddLine1 AddLine2 AddLine3 AddLine4
Learner Contact Learner Contact Postal Address Postal Address Postal Address Postal Address Postal Address Postcode Email Address	Contact type Address line 1 Address line 2 Address line 3 Address line 4	LocType ContType AddLine1 AddLine2 AddLine3 AddLine4 PostCode
Learner Contact Learner Contact Postal Address Postal Address Postal Address Postal Address Postal Address Postal Address	Contact type Address line 1 Address line 2 Address line 3 Address line 4 Postcode Email address	LocType ContType AddLine1 AddLine2 AddLine3 AddLine4 PostCode Email TelNumber
Learner Contact Learner Contact Postal Address Postal Address Postal Address Postal Address Postal Address Postcode Email Address Telephone	Contact type Address line 1 Address line 2 Address line 3 Address line 4 Postcode Email address	LocType ContType AddLine1 AddLine2 AddLine3 AddLine4 PostCode Email
Learner Contact Learner Contact Postal Address Postal Address Postal Address Postal Address Postcode Email Address Telephone Learner Contact	Contact type Address line 1 Address line 2 Address line 3 Address line 4 Postcode Email address	LocType ContType AddLine1 AddLine2 AddLine3 AddLine4 PostCode Email TelNumber
Learner Contact Learner Contact Postal Address Postal Address Postal Address Postal Address Postal Address Postcode Email Address Telephone Learner Contact Preference	Contact type Address line 1 Address line 2 Address line 3 Address line 4 Postcode Email address Telephone number	LocType ContType AddLine1 AddLine2 AddLine3 AddLine4 PostCode Email TelNumber ContactPreference
Learner Contact Learner Contact Postal Address Postal Address Postal Address Postal Address Postal Address Postcode Email Address Telephone Learner Contact Preference Learner Contact Preference	Contact type Address line 1 Address line 2 Address line 3 Address line 4 Postcode Email address Telephone number Contact preference type	LocType ContType AddLine1 AddLine2 AddLine3 AddLine4 PostCode Email TelNumber ContactPreference ContPrefType
Learner Contact Learner Contact Postal Address Postal Address Postal Address Postal Address Postal Address Postcode Email Address Telephone Learner Contact Preference Learner Contact Preference Learner Contact Preference	Contact type Address line 1 Address line 2 Address line 3 Address line 4 Postcode Email address Telephone number Contact preference type	LocType ContType AddLine1 AddLine2 AddLine3 AddLine4 PostCode Email TelNumber ContactPreference ContPrefType ContPrefCode
Learner Contact Learner Contact Postal Address Postal Address Postal Address Postal Address Postcode Email Address Telephone Learner Contact Preference	Contact type Address line 1 Address line 2 Address line 3 Address line 4 Postcode Email address Telephone number Contact preference type Contact preference code	LocType ContType AddLine1 AddLine2 AddLine3 AddLine4 PostCode Email TelNumber ContactPreference ContPrefType ContPrefCode LLDDandHealthProblem
Learner Contact Learner Contact Postal Address Postal Address Postal Address Postal Address Postal Address Postcode Email Address Telephone Learner Contact Preference Learner Funding and	Contact type Address line 1 Address line 2 Address line 3 Address line 4 Postcode Email address Telephone number Contact preference type Contact preference code LLDD and health problem type	LocType ContType AddLine1 AddLine2 AddLine3 AddLine4 PostCode Email TelNumber ContactPreference ContPrefType ContPrefCode LLDDandHealthProblem LLDDType LLDDCode
Learner Contact Learner Contact Postal Address Postal Address Postal Address Postal Address Postal Address Postcode Email Address Telephone Learner Contact Preference Learner Funding and Monitoring	Contact type Address line 1 Address line 2 Address line 3 Address line 4 Postcode Email address Telephone number Contact preference type Contact preference code LLDD and health problem type LLDD and health problem code	LocType ContType AddLine1 AddLine2 AddLine3 AddLine4 PostCode Email TelNumber ContactPreference ContPrefType ContPrefCode LLDDandHealthProblem LLDDType
Learner Contact Learner Contact Postal Address Postal Address Postal Address Postal Address Postcode Email Address Telephone Learner Contact Preference	Contact type Address line 1 Address line 2 Address line 3 Address line 4 Postcode Email address Telephone number Contact preference type Contact preference code LLDD and health problem type LLDD and health problem code	LocType ContType AddLine1 AddLine2 AddLine3 AddLine4 PostCode Email TelNumber ContactPreference ContPrefType ContPrefCode LLDDandHealthProblem LLDDType LLDDCode
Learner Contact Learner Contact Postal Address Postal Address Postal Address Postal Address Postal Address Postcode Email Address Telephone Learner Contact Preference Learner Funding and Monitoring	Contact type Address line 1 Address line 2 Address line 3 Address line 4 Postcode Email address Telephone number Contact preference type Contact preference code LLDD and health problem type LLDD and health problem code	LocType ContType AddLine1 AddLine2 AddLine3 AddLine4 PostCode Email TelNumber ContactPreference ContPrefType ContPrefCode LLDDandHealthProblem LLDDType LLDDCode LearnerFAM

Entity	Fields	XML element name
Learner Provider Specified Monitoring		ProviderSpecLearner Monitoring
Learner Provider Specified	Provider specified learner	ProvSpecLearnMonOccur
Monitoring	monitoring occurrence	
Learner Provider Specified Monitoring	Provider specified learner monitoring	ProvSpecLearnMon
Learner Employment	Montoning	
Status		LearnerEmploymentStatus
Learner Employment Status	Employment status	EmpStat
Learner Employment Status	Date employment status applies	DateEmpStatApp
Learner Employment Status	Employer identifier	Empld
Learner Employment		EmploymentStatusMonitoring
Status Monitoring		EmploymentotatusMonitoring
Learner Employment Status	Employment status monitoring	ESMType
Monitoring	Type	- 71
Learner Employment Status Monitoring	Employment status monitoring code	ESMCode
Learner HE	0000	LearnerHE
Learner HE	UCAS personal identifier	UCASPERID
Learner HE	Term time accommodation	TTACCOM
Learner HE Financial	Territine accommedation	
Support		LearnerHEFinancialSupport
Learner HE Financial Support	Financial support type	FINTYPE
Learner HE Financial	Financial support amount	FINAMOUNT
Support	Financial support amount	
Learning Delivery		LearningDelivery
Learning Delivery	Learning aim reference	LearnAimRef
Learning Delivery	Aim type	AimType
Learning Delivery	Aim sequence number	AimSeqNumber
Learning Delivery	Learning start date	LearnStartDate
Learning Delivery	Original learning start date	OrigLearnStartDate
Learning Delivery	Learning planned end date	LearnPlanEndDate
Learning Delivery	Funding model	FundModel
Learning Delivery	Programme type	ProgType
Learning Delivery	Framework code	FworkCode
Learning Delivery	Apprenticeship pathway	PwayCode
Learning Delivery	Subcontracted or partnership UKPRN	PartnerUKPRN
Learning Delivery	Delivery location postcode	DelLocPostCode
,	Funding adjustment for prior	
Learning Delivery	learning	PriorLearnFundAdj
Learning Delivery	Other funding adjustment	OtherFundAdj
Loaning Donvery		•
Learning Delivery	ESF agreement ID	ESFProjDosNumber
·		•
Learning Delivery	ESF agreement ID	ESFProjDosNumber
Learning Delivery Learning Delivery	ESF agreement ID ESF local project number	ESFProjDosNumber ESFLocProjNumber
Learning Delivery Learning Delivery Learning Delivery	ESF agreement ID ESF local project number Employment outcome	ESFProjDosNumber ESFLocProjNumber EmpOutcome

Entity	Fields	XML element name
Learning Delivery	<u>Outcome</u>	Outcome
Learning Delivery	Achievement date	AchDate
Learning Delivery	Outcome grade	OutGrade
Learning Delivery	Software supplier aim identifier	SWSupAimId
Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring		LearningDeliveryFAM
Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring	Learning delivery funding and monitoring type	LearnDelFAMType
Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring	Learning delivery funding and monitoring code	LearnDelFAMCode
Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring	Date applies from	LearnDelFAMDateFrom
Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring	Date applies to	LearnDelFAMDateTo
Learning Delivery Work Placement		LearningDeliveryWorkPlacement
Work Placement	Work placement start date	WorkPlaceStartDate
Work Placement	Work placement end date	WorkPlaceEndDate
Work Placement	Work placement mode	WorkPlaceMode
Work Placement	Work placement employer identifier	WorkPlaceEmpld
Apprenticeship Trailblazer Financial Details		ApprenticeshipTrailblazer FinancialRecord
Apprenticeship Trailblazer Financial Details	Trailblazer financial type	TBFinType
Apprenticeship Trailblazer Financial Details	Trailblazer financial code	TBFinCode
Apprenticeship Trailblazer Financial Details	Trailblazer financial record date	TBFinDate
Apprenticeship Trailblazer Financial Details	Trailblazer financial amount	TBFinAmount
Learning Delivery Provider Specified Monitoring		ProviderSpecDelivery Monitoring
Learning Delivery Provider Specified Monitoring	Provider specified delivery monitoring occurrence	ProvSpecDelMonOccur
Learning Delivery Provider Specified Monitoring	Provider specified delivery monitoring	ProvSpecDelMon
Learning Delivery HE		LearningDeliveryHE
Learning Delivery HE	Student instance identifier	NUMHUS
Learning Delivery HE	Student support number	SSN
Learning Delivery HE	Qualification on entry	QUALENT3
Learning Delivery HE	Occupation code	SOC2000
Learning Delivery HE	Socio-economic indicator	SEC
Learning Delivery HE	UCAS tariff points	TOTALTS
Learning Delivery HE	UCAS application code	UCASAPPID
Learning Delivery HE	Type of instance year	TYPEYR
Learning Delivery HE	Mode of study	MODESTUD

Entity	Fields	XML element name
Learning Delivery HE	Level applicable to Funding Council HEIFES	FUNDLEV
Learning Delivery HE	Completion of year of instance	FUNDCOMP
Learning Delivery HE	Student instance FTE	STULOAD
Learning Delivery HE	Year of student on this instance	YEARSTU
Learning Delivery HE	Major source of tuition fees	MSTUFEE
Learning Delivery HE	Percentage not taught by this institution	PCOLAB
Learning Delivery HE	Percentage taught in first LDCS subject	PCFLDCS
Learning Delivery HE	Percentage taught in second LDCS subject	PCSLDCS
Learning Delivery HE	Percentage taught in third LDCS subject	PCTLDCS
Learning Delivery HE	Special fee indicator	SPECFEE
Learning Delivery HE	Net tuition fee	NETFEE
Learning Delivery HE	<u>Domicile</u>	DOMICILE
Learning Delivery HE	Equivalent or lower qualification	ELQ
Learner Destination and Progression/DP Outcome		DPOutcome
Learner Destination and Progression	Outcome type	OutType
Learner Destination and Progression	Outcome code	OutCode
Learner Destination and Progression	Outcome start date	OutStartDate
Learner Destination and Progression	Outcome end date	OutEndDate
Learner Destination and Progression	Outcome collection date	OutCollDate

Alphabetic Listing of Fields

Fields	Page
Accommodation	No 45
Achievement date	125
Address line 1	55
Address line 2	56
Address line 3	56
Address line 4	56
Aim sequence number	102
Aim type	100
Apprenticeship pathway	111
Completion of year of instance	172
Completion status	120
Contact preference code	61
Contact preference code Contact preference type	60
Contact type	53
Date applies from	145
Date applies to	146
Date employment status applies	83
Date of birth	37
Delivery location postcode	113
Domicile Domicile	183
Email address	58
Employer identifier	84
Employment outcome	119
Employment status	81
Employment status monitoring code	88
Employment status monitoring type	87
Equivalent or lower qualification	184
ESF agreement ID	117
ESF destination	50
ESF local project number	118
Ethnicity	39
Family name	33
Framework code	110
Financial support type	94
Financial support amount	96
Funding adjustment for prior learning	114
Funding model	106
Given names	35
Learner funding and monitoring code	143
Learner funding and monitoring type	129
Learner reference number	28
Learner reference number in previous year	29
Learning actual end date	121

Fields	Page No
Learning aim reference	98
Learning delivery funding and monitoring code	143
Learning delivery funding and monitoring type	129
Learning planned end date	105
Learning start date	103
Learning support cost	46
Level applicable to Funding Council HEIFES	171
LLDD and health problem	41
LLDD and health problem code	64
LLDD and health problem type	63
Locator type	53
Major source of tuition fees	175
National insurance number	42
Net tuition fee	182
Occupation code	165
Original learning start date	104
Other funding adjustment	116
Outcome grade	126
Outcome code	189
Outcome collection date	192
Outcome end date	191
Outcome start date	190
Outcome type	188
Outcome	124
Percentage not taught by this institution	177
Percentage taught in first LDCS subject	178
Percentage taught in second LDCS subject	179
Percentage taught in third LDCS subject	180
Planned learning hours	47
Planned employability, enrichment and pastoral hours	49
Postcode	57
Prior attainment	43
Programme type	108
Provider specified delivery monitoring	157
Provider specified delivery monitoring occurrence	156
Provider specified learner monitoring	78
Provider specified learner monitoring occurrence	77
Qualification on entry	162
Sex	40
Socio-economic indicator	166
Software supplier aim identifier	<mark>127</mark>
Special fee indicator	181
Student instance FTE	173
Student instance identifier	160

Fields	Page No
Student support number	161
Sub contracted or partnership UKPRN	112
Telephone number	58
Term time accommodation	92
Trailblazer financial amount	155
Trailblazer financial code	153
Trailblazer financial record date	154
Trailblazer financial type	152
Type of instance year	169
UCAS application code	168
UCAS personal identifier	91
UCAS tariff points	167
UK provider reference number	29
UKPRN in previous year	30
Unique learner number	31
Withdrawal reason	122
Work placement employer identifier	<mark>151</mark>
Work placement end date	<mark>149</mark>
Work placement start date	<mark>148</mark>
Work placement mode	
Year of student on this instance	174

Funding and Monitoring Entity field listing

Entity	FAM Type	FAM Type Description	Page No
Learner Funding and Monitoring	<u>LDA</u>	Learning difficulty assessment	67
Learner Funding and Monitoring	<u>HNS</u>	High needs students	67
Learner Funding and Monitoring	<u>EHC</u>	Education Health Care plan	68
Learner Funding and Monitoring	<u>DLA</u>	Disabled students allowance	68
Learner Funding and Monitoring	<u>LSR</u>	Learner support reason	66
Learner Funding and Monitoring	<u>NLM</u>	National learner monitoring	70
Learner Funding and Monitoring	<u>MGA</u>	Maths GCSE achievement	<mark>71</mark>
Learner Funding and Monitoring	<u>EGA</u>	English GCSE achievement	<mark>72</mark>
Learner Funding and Monitoring	<u>FME</u>	Free meals eligibility	<mark>73</mark>
Learner Funding and Monitoring	PPE	Pupil premium funding eligibility	<mark>74</mark>
Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring	SOF	Source of funding	131
Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring	<u>FFI</u>	Full or co-funding indicator	132
Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring	WPL	Workplace learning indicator	132
Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring	<u>EEF</u>	Eligibility for enhanced Apprenticeship funding	133
Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring	RES	Restart indicator	134
Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring	<u>LSF</u>	Learning support funding	134
Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring	<u>ADL</u>	24+ Advanced Learning Loans indicator	136
Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring	ALB	24+ Advanced Learning Loans Bursary funding	137
Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring	<u>ASL</u>	Community Learning type	137
Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring	<u>LDM</u>	Learning delivery monitoring	138
Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring	SPP	Special projects and pilots	138
Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring	<u>NSA</u>	National Skills Academy indicator	139
Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring	<u>WPP</u>	Work programme participation	<mark>139</mark>
Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring	POD	Percentage of online delivery	<mark>140</mark>
Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring	TBS	Apprenticeship Trailblazer standard	141
Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring	<u>HEM</u>	HE monitoring	142

INTRODUCTION

1. This specification is produced to assist providers in collecting learner data for the 2014 to 2015 year.

Use of ILR data

- 2. The further education (FE) and skills sector in England uses the Individualised Learner Record (ILR) to collect data about learners in the system and the learning undertaken by each of them.
- 3. The data collected in the ILR is used to ensure that public money distributed through the Skills Funding Agency and the Education Funding Agency (EFA) is being spent in line with government targets for quality and value for money, for planning, and to make the case for the sector in seeking further funding. Specifically, the data is used:
 - to monitor at an individual level, all learning providers delivery against allocation or contract
 - to inform local planning and provision
 - to inform national planning, including policy development and modelling
 - to calculate actual funding earned
 - to monitor quality of provision and evaluate the effectiveness of providers across the learning and skills sector
 - to make the case to government for levels of funding appropriate to the sector
 - to monitor progress against government targets
 - to demonstrate the outcomes of the distribution of government funds.
- 4. The information authority board and the Vocational Education data board (that has replaced the information authority board) have authorised the changes to the ILR Specification for 2014 to 2015.
- 5. The Vocational Education data board meets regularly and makes decisions for the FE and Skills sector in England on:
 - what data is to be collected
 - data standards used in collection and reporting
 - what information will be made available and disseminated and the rules for its use (for example the use of 'early findings' reports), the purpose of data sharing, and how data might be shared
 - how frequently data will be collected and reported
 - data quality the cycle, timetable and processes for changes to collection and reporting - including receiving, assessing and ruling on bids for new data items and reports.

Additional sources of information

6. Additional guidance about the collection of learner data for 2014 to 2015 will be published for learning providers and will be available to download from *the Skills Funding Agency* website at https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/ilr-specification-validation-rules-and-appendices-2014-to-2015.

- 7. Principles, definitions and guidance about Skills Funding Agency and EFA funding are available at https://www.gov.uk/.
- 8. **feconnect** is an online network for those working with data in the FE and training system. This enables better consultation and the development of a community through which shared problems are solved.
- 9. For queries relating to the ILR Specification and ILR data returns, contact the Service Desk on 0870 267 0001 or email: servicedesk@sfa.bis.gov.uk.

Summary of changes for 2014 to 2015

- 10. All changes from the 2013 to 2014 ILR Specification have been highlighted in yellow. Highlighting is used to indicate where the data requested or collection arrangements are changed. Where terminology has been changed or improvements made to the layout of the specification there is no highlighting.
- 11. A full list of changes to the ILR for 2014 to 2015 can be found in the 'Summary of Changes' section at the back of the specification.

Coverage of the ILR

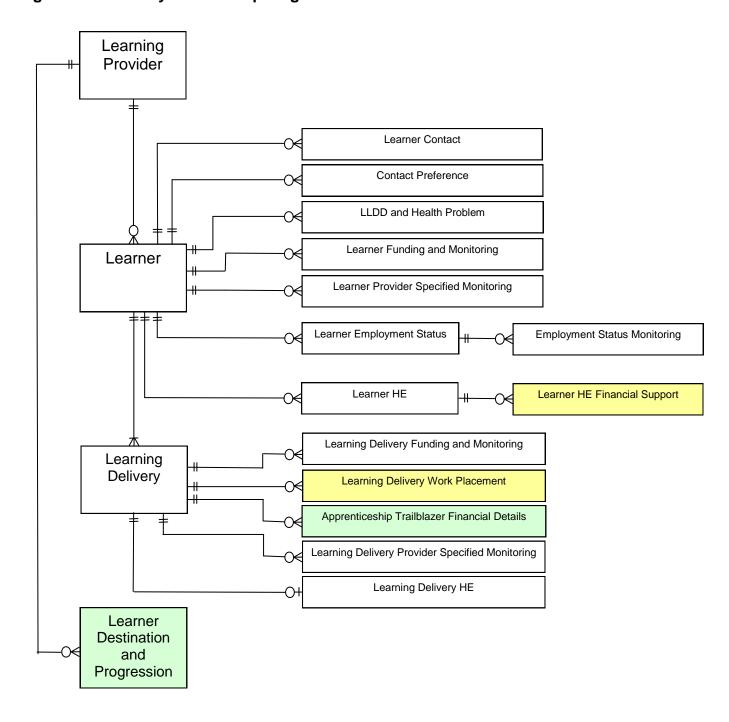
- 12. A learning provider should send ILR data in 2014 to 2015 if it receives one or more of the following types of funding:
 - 16-19 EFA
 - Adult Skills Budget
 - Community Learning
 - European Social Funding (ESF)
 - Other Skills Funding Agency or EFA funding
- 13. FE colleges must also send details of all learners who are not in receipt of public funding from the Skills Funding Agency or EFA. Exceptions are learners subcontracted in from a school or Higher Education Institution (HEI) who are returned on an aggregate return (the ILR SUBCON).
- 14. Private training providers are asked to send details of Apprenticeships that are not funded by the Skills Funding Agency as follows:
 - where delivered within the terms of a Skills Funding Agency/National Apprenticeship Service (NAS) contract
 - in other cases this data can be sent on a voluntary basis.
- 15. All providers must send records for learners financed by 24+ Advanced Learning Loans.
- 16. HEIs who receive funding from the Skills Funding Agency and/or EFA should return data about FE learners in their HESA student record. In some cases HEIs may also send ILRs to the Skills Funding Agency. Please refer to the Provider Support Manual for further guidance about this.
- 17. An individual learner may, during the course of one teaching year, benefit from more than one type of funding, either at the same time or for one learning aim after another.

A single learner record should be returned for this learner detailing all of the learning aims that they are undertaking.

ILR structure

- 18. This specification details the structure and individual field requirements for the ILR.
- 19. The ILR is based on a data model which defines the entities covered by the ILR and the relationship between these entities and is shown in Figure 1 below.

Figure 1. ILR entity relationship diagram



20. In this section the term 'record' refers to a group of elements that are based on an entity.

Learner entity

- 21. A provider should return only one record for each learner. The data recorded in the learner entity contains basic information specific to the learner such as their name, date of birth, sex and ethnicity.
- 22. The following entities contain optional data that may not be required for all learners. See the individual field pages for details of when data is required:
 - Learner Contact address, telephone number and email details.
 - Contact Preference indicates the learner's wishes about contact for marketing, research and survey purposes.
 - LLDD and Health Problem additional information about a learner's disability and/or learning difficulty and/or health problem.
 - Learner Employment Status and Employment Status monitoring monitoring of a learner's employment status.
 - Learner Funding and Monitoring additional data to support funding and learner monitoring.
 - Learner Provider Specified Monitoring additional provider data used as required and specified by the provider.
 - Learner HE and Learner HE Financial Support HE data fields.
- 23. Each learner record will be associated with one or more learning delivery records.

Learning delivery entity

- 24. A learning delivery record should be returned for each learning aim that a learner is studying.
- 25. A learning delivery record contains information such as learning start and end dates, funding and outcome. In addition for certain types of programme (as listed in the Programme type field), a learning delivery record is returned to describe the programme being followed. This is known as the 'programme aim'. The programme aim contains information about the overall learning programme being followed.

For example

Where a learner is studying three GCE A levels, there would be three learning delivery records.

Where a learner is studying a competency-based qualification and a functional skill there would be two learning delivery records.

Where a learner is studying on an Apprenticeship programme comprising a competency-based qualification, three functional skills and a knowledge based qualification, there would be six learning delivery records – one programme aim and five component learning aims

Where a learner is studying on a Traineeship programme comprising work preparation, work placement, English and Maths learning aims, there would be five learning aims – one programme aim and four component learning aims.

- 26. The following entities contain optional data that may not be required for all learners. See the individual field pages for details of when data is required:
 - Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring additional data to support funding and learning delivery monitoring
 - Learning Delivery Work Placement additional data about work placements/work experience learning aims
 - Apprenticeship Trailblazer Financial Details additional data to support funding of Apprenticeship Trailblazers
 - Learning Delivery Provider Specified Monitoring additional provider data used as required and specified by the provider
 - Learning Delivery HE HE data fields

Learner Destination and Progression entity

- 27. A new entity has been added to the ILR for 2014 to 2015 to record destination and progression outcomes for a learner, such as gaining employment or going onto further study. These outcomes will usually be reported after a learner has completed a programme of learning.
- 28. Destination and progression data can either be reported in the year in which a learner completes their current programme of learning or in the following teaching year.
- 29. See the <u>Learner Destination and Progression</u> section on page 185, for further information.

Programme aims

- 30. A programme aim is required for the following programmes:
 - Intermediate-level Apprenticeships, Advanced-level Apprenticeships and Higher Apprenticeships
 - Continuing 14-19 Diplomas
 - Traineeships
 - Apprenticeship Trailblazers
- 31. A programme aim is not recorded for an EFA funded study programme unless it is a Traineeship or 14-19 Diploma.
- 32. The Aim type field is used to distinguish programme aims from other learning aims.
- 33. The programme aim records the start date, planned end date, actual end date, completion and outcome data relating to the overall programme or framework.

34. Some of the learning delivery fields are recorded only on the programme aim and are not required to be recorded on the component learning aims and vice versa. This is described in the collection requirements on each individual field as detailed below.

Collection requirements			
EFA funded		Not collected	
Skills	Collected for:	Adult Skills Budget (FundModel 35) aims recorded with AimType = 1 or 4	
Funding Agency funded	Not collected for:	Adult Skills Budget (FundModel 35) aims recorded with AimType = 3, Community Learning (FundModel 10), ESF (FundModel 70) and Other Skills Funding Agency funding (FundModel 81)	
Non funded		Not collected	

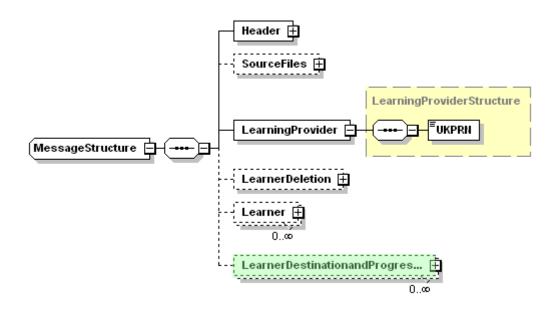
35. Additional guidance on the recording of programmes is published in the Provider Support manual.

HE data

- 36. HE data is requested by HEFCE and the Higher Education Statistics Agency (HESA). Learner HE and Learning Delivery HE fields are collected for all learners with aims that meet the following criteria and the collection requirements for the field apply:
 - a. Learning aims that are HEFCE funded, as indicated in the Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring fields using code SOF1.
 - b. Learning aims funded by the EFA that are level 4 or above on LARS.
 - c. Learning aims that are level 4 or above on LARS, are funded by Adult Skills Budget funding, code 35 in the Funding model field, and are not workplace learning (no Workplace learning indicator is returned in the Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring fields).
 - d. Learning aims that are level 4 or above on LARS and are not funded by the EFA or Skills Funding Agency, code 99 in the Funding model field.
- 37. For learners with workplace learning aims, Community Learning and ESF funded learning aims, HE data is not returned.

Format of the ILR file

Figure 2. ILR structure



Filename

38. ILR files should be given a 38 character filename followed by the XML file extension. The filename format is as follows and is not case sensitive:

ILR-F-LLLLLLL-YYYY-yyyymmdd-hhmmss-NN.XML where:

ILR	
F	is type of transmission A – for a Year-to-date transmission (all records)
	B – for a Whole record transmission (changes only)
LLLLLLL	is the UK provider reference number (UKPRN)
YYYY	the year of collection (for example 2014 to 2015 would be 1415)
yyyymmdd- hhmmss	Date/time stamp from provider MIS on file generation
NN	The serial number of the file. The serial number element of the filename can be used (if required) to uniquely identify more than one ILR file for amalgamation purposes. Providers may, for example, have several ILR files for the same return relating to different geographical regions of operation or from providers with whom they sub-contract. If the provider is only working with one ILR file then the serial number element can be ignored and defaulted to 01.

Each element is separated by hyphens.

Format of data required

39. The format of data returned should conform to the XML schema documents.

Header record

- 40. Each file should have a header record as defined below:
- 41. The header record is structured as follows:

```
<Header>
              <CollectionDetails>
                     <Collection>
                     <Year>
                     <FilePreparationDate>
              </CollectionDetails>
              <Source>
                     <ProtectiveMarking>
                     <UKPRN>
                     <TransmissionType>
                     <SoftwareSupplier>
                     <SoftwarePackage>
                     <Release>
                     <SerialNo>
                     <DateTime>
                     <ReferenceData>
                     <ComponentSetVersion>
```

</Source>

</Header>

where:

Data	Description/ content	Length	Data type	Mandatory field
<collection></collection>	ILR	3	xs:string	Y
<year></year>	Year of collection that is1415	4	xs:string	Y
<filepreparationdate></filepreparationdate>	Date of preparation of the file in yyyy-mm-dd format. The file preparation date is used in validation rules such as the ULN and Employer number checks	10	xs:date	Y
<protectivemarking></protectivemarking>	PROTECT-PRIVATE	20	RestrictedString	Υ
<ukprn></ukprn>	The UK provider reference number for the provider	8	xs:int	Y
<transmissiontype></transmissiontype>	A for a year to date transmission (all records for a provider B for a whole record transmission (changes only)	1	RestrictedString	Y
<softwaresupplier></softwaresupplier>	Name of the provider's software supplier. Providers that write their own software for producing ILR files should use 'Own Software'	40	RestrictedString	N
<softwarepackage></softwarepackage>	The name of the software product used to generate the ILR file	30	RestrictedString	N
<release></release>	The version number of the software product used to generate the ILR file	20	RestrictedString	N
<serialno></serialno>	The serial number of the file. The serial number element of the header can be used (if required) to uniquely identify more than one	2	RestrictedString	Y

Data	Description/ content	Length	Data type	Mandatory field
	ILR file for amalgamation			
	purposes. Providers may, for			
	example, have several ILR files for			
	the same return relating to			
	different geographical regions of			
	operation or from providers with			
	whom they sub-contract. If the			
	provider is only working with one			
	ILR file then the serial number			
	element can be ignored and			
	defaulted to 01.			
	Date/time stamp from provider MIS			
<datetime></datetime>	on file generation in yyyy-mm-	10	xs:date Time	Y
	ddThh:mm:ss format			
	Added by the FIS on export and			
<referencedata></referencedata>	not required from provider MIS.			
(NeierenceData)	Gives details of versions of	100	RestrictedString	N
	reference data such as LARS,			
	EDS and LRS used.			
<componentsetversion></componentsetversion>	Added by the FIS on export and	20	RestrictedString	N
Componentaer versions	not required from provider MIS	20	restrictedottilly	l IN

Source files

42. ILR files that are created as a result of the amalgamation of separate files in the Funding Information System (FIS) also include a separate 'Source Files' section following the header that gives details of the originating files. This is described in the XML Schema. The FIS creates this on export and it is not required in files supplied from a provider's management information system (MIS).

Field collection requirements

43. Each field page details whether or not the data must be collected for learners and learning aims funded by each of the funding models. For example:

EFA funded	16-19 EFA funding (FundModel 25) and Other EFA funding (FundModel 82)
Skills Funding Agency funded	Community Learning (FundModel 10), Adult Skills Budget funding (FundModel 35), ESF (FundModel 70), and Other Skills Funding Agency funding (FundModel 81)
Non funded	No Skills Funding Agency or EFA funding (FundModel 99)

44. The funding agency recorded in the Source of funding in the Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring fields, does not affect the collection requirements. If a learner has learning aims funded using one of the EFA funding models and the source of funding is the Skills Funding Agency then the EFA funded collection requirements apply.

For example. The Prior attainment field collection requirements are:

	Collection requirements			
EFA funded		Not collected		
Skills Funding	Collected for:	Adult Skills Budget (FundModel 35), ESF funded (FundModel 70) and Other Skills Funding Agency funding (FundModel 81)		
Agency funded	Not collected for:	Community Learning (FundModel 10)		
Non funded		Collected for all learners (unless Source of funding = 108)		

- 45. Any changes to the collection requirements from 2013 to 2014 are highlighted.
- 46. For some fields that are collected for Apprenticeships such as the Framework code and Apprenticeship pathway, the requirements are not specific to any particular funding model and the data must be recorded for all Apprenticeships regardless of which funding model they are funded by. These requirements do not always apply to Apprenticeship Trailblazers. These will be detailed separately.

For example, the Apprenticeship pathway field collection requirements are:

	Collection requirements			
All funding	Collected for:	All aims which are part of an Apprenticeship (ProgType=2, 3, 10, 20-23)		
models and Non funded		Aims which are NOT part of an Apprenticeship or an Apprenticeship Trailblazer		

Data that is not required for collection

- 47. Data that is not required for collection must not be included in the ILR files returned. This is enforced where possible through the validation rules for the following reasons:
 - to collect data there must be a mandate and board approval to do so
 - data protection legislation data says data should be collected only where there is a purpose in doing so
 - the presence of additional data that is not required can make the validation requirements more complicated
 - only requested data is subject to reliable and rigorous data quality checks
 - it is unhelpful to data users and analysts to have data included that is not required.
- 48. Learning delivery data that is not required is validated. Learner data fields that are not required are not validated as the learner may receive funding through more than one funding model which have differing collection requirements.

Data types and null values

49. The required data type for each field is detailed on the field specification. All code lists are numeric fields and should be returned without leading zeros (apart from the Learning delivery monitoring codes in the Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring (FAM) fields which are stored as a string and so should retain the leading zero). The schema defines the different data types and rules which these must meet.

50. The different data types that are used within the ILR Specification are listed in the table below:

Date type	Description
xs:int	A signed 32-bit number
xs:long	A signed 64-bit number
xs:string	A string; typically Unicode
xs:decimal	A decimal number that includes a fractional part but is not specified using an exponent; for example, 123.45
xs:dateTime, xs:date	Date and time related types
RestrictedString	Any of the following characters A-Z, a-z, 0-9, Space, Full stop, Comma, Semi-colon, Colon, ~!"@#\$%&'()V*+-<=>?_[]{}^£€

51. Dates are formatted according to W3C and UK government schema standards (YYYY-MM-DD). Details of standard XML schema data types (date, decimal, int, long, string) are found within the W3C schema standards (www.w3.org/TR/XMLschema-2/#built-in-datatypes).

Deleting learners

- 52. There are two ways in which erroneous learner records can be deleted:
 - a. By sending an A file transmission with the learner (and associated) learning delivery records and/or Learner Destination and Progression records removed from the file
 - b. By sending an A or B file with the learners indicated for deletion at the start of the file. See the XML schema document for details of how to do this. Only the Learner reference number of learners who need to be deleted needs to be sent. See the structure diagram shown in Figure 2 on page 18. None of the other learner fields or learning delivery fields needs to be included.

Example: <LearnerDeletion>

- < LearnRefNumber>LRN00000001</ LearnRefNumber>
- < LearnRefNumber>LRN00000002</ LearnRefNumber>
- < LearnRefNumber>LRN00000003</ LearnRefNumber>

</LearnerDeletion>

- 53. If a provider is using the FIS to join together combinations of A and B files then all learner deletions must be explicitly declared using method b above, otherwise the amalgamated file will not contain the records to be deleted.
- 54. Providers should maintain a record within their own systems of learner records to be deleted so that they can be removed as part of the next file submission made, using one of the methods detailed above.
- 55. If a learner is listed for deletion in the xml file then all records associated with the learner will be deleted, including Destination and Progression data.

Preparing and transmitting data

- 56. The FIS allows providers to amalgamate separate ILR files and validate an ILR file prior to transmitting it and will produce funding reports. We strongly recommend that each provider uses the FIS to validate its ILR file before transmitting it.
- 57. Once a provider has prepared its ILR file it should upload it to the Data Returns section on the Hub (https://hub.imservices.org.uk/Pages/default.aspx).
- 58. A provider which has a learner management information system (MIS) or administration system capable of producing an ILR file must return data in this way.
- 59. A data entry form in the FIS is available for providers who do not have an MIS system capable of generating an XML file. This will allow providers to enter learner data and export an XML file for upload to the Hub.

ILR file transmission types (A and B files)

- 60. There are two types of file transmission that can be made, either:
 - A this must contain all learner records, Learning Delivery records and Learner
 Destination and Progression records for all learners at the provider for the year to date;
 - B this type of file contains only some of the learner records (a subset of the total learners at the provider). This type of transmission allows a provider to only send learner records that have changed since the last file transmission.
- 61. A provider sending A files should note that subsequent transmissions will overwrite the previous transmission. This means that providers cannot split their data into separate files and transmit each file separately. A provider cannot send records for learners funded from different funding models in separate A files, as they will overwrite one another. One A file must be sent containing all learners from all funding models. Destination and progression data cannot be sent in a separate 'A' file to Learner and Learning delivery data, as this will also result in the Learner and Learning Delivery records being deleted from the ILR database.
- 62. A provider sending a B file should include only records for learners that have changed since the last transmission. A change is described in terms of all the data for a learner including all of the learning delivery records and could include a record for any learner that has been added, updated or deleted since the last transmission. Reasons for such a change to a learner record include:
 - a learner has started a learning aim
 - a learner's circumstances have changed, for example a learner has moved to a new address
 - a learner has achieved a learning aim
 - a learner has left a programme
 - deleting a learner record previously entered erroneously.
- 63. In a B file all learning delivery records and Destination and Progression records for the learner must be supplied each time, even if there are no changes to these. Learning delivery data must not be sent without the associated learner data for that learner.

Data collection timetable for 2014 to 2015

- 64. Providers are asked to ensure that the data held by the Skills Funding Agency is up to date by particular dates. All data is stored in a year to date database. It is only necessary to send an ILR file if there have been any changes or additions to the learner records since the last transmission was made.
- 65. The dates by which providers are asked to ensure that their data is up to date are detailed in Appendix A to the ILR Specification. All data received by this date will be included in a data extract that is taken. A provider needs to send data by 6.00pm of the date in question. It is not possible for a provider to have its data included in an extract if it is sent after this time.
- 66. The requirements for sending updated learner data are different for different types of providers and are also dependent on the funding model of the learning aims being undertaken.
- 67. Further guidance on the data collection timetable is available in the ILR Provider Support manual.

File validation and error handling

68. There are three stages to the validation of an ILR file as detailed below.

XML schema validation

- 69. An XML file is validated first against an XML schema definition at the point of transmission to the Hub or through FIS. The schema that is used for initial validation will check the following:
 - that the XML is well-formed. Well formed means that the file adheres to XML's strict syntactical rules for open and close tags and the nesting of data elements.
 - elements are presented in the expected sequence, as defined in the schema.
 - an element conforms to its data type. Examples of this would include where a numeric item contains alpha characters, where a date contains invalid values.
- 70. If any part of the file fails schema validation then it will not be processed and the whole file will be rejected and the errors reported on the rule violation report.

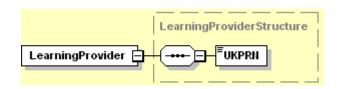
Field Definition Rules

- 71. Once an ILR file has passed schema validation, a field definition rulebase is run which will check the following:
 - all mandatory fields have been returned
 - field lengths are adhered to.
- 72. The field definition rules replace a number of the checks which were performed in 2013 to 2014 by the schema.
- 73. If a field fails a field definition rule, then the learner record and associated records for that learner only, will be rejected and be reported on the rule violation report.
- 74. Only learner records that have passed all the field definition rules will be passed through to the final stage of validation against the Validation Rules.

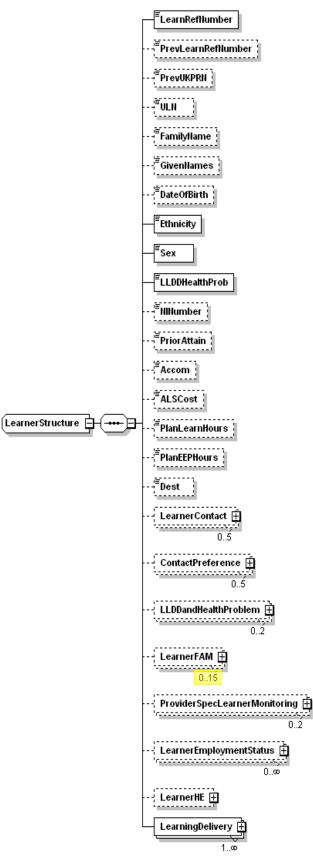
Validation rules

- 75. The Validation rules and field definition rules for 2014 to 2015 are published at: https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/ilr-specification-validation-rules-and-appendices-2014-to-2015.
- 76. Some validation rule checks are not included in the FIS and only take place when data is uploaded to the Hub. These are rules that check external tables, such as Unique Learner Number (ULN) validation.
- 77. If any part of a learner or associated learning delivery record fails validation then the learner and all their learning delivery records will be rejected.

back to field listing



	Ul	K provider refer	ence number		
Def	Definition The UK provider reference number of the contracted provider				
Rea	ason required	To identify the contracted	d provider		
		Schema definit	ions		
XM	L element name	UKPRN	Mandatory	Υ	
Fiel	d length	8	Data type	xs:int	
Min	imum occurrences	1	Maximum occurrences	1	
Par	t of	Learning Provider			
		Collection requ	uirements		
Col	lected for all learners	-			
		Valid entrie	S		
100	00000 – 99999999				
Not	tes			Core Y	
			der Reference Number (UKPI which can be found at <u>www.u</u>		
	idation rules	aning rioviders (ORICLI)	which can be found at www.d	Krip.co.uk.	
3					
	The UKPRN must be	the same as in the filenam	ne	Error	
4		the same as in the filenama valid lookup on the list of		Error Error	
	The UKPRN must be If the learner's learning	a valid lookup on the list on aim is ESF funded, there	f providers	Error	
4 5 6	The UKPRN must be If the learner's learning relationship in CCM for number If the learner is not as aim is Adult skills fun	a valid lookup on the list on ng aim is ESF funded, there or this UKPRN, ESF agree on Adult 'OLASS – Offender ded or is funded by the Ski	f providers e must be a funding ment ID and ESF local project in Custody' and the learning lls Funding Agency, there mu	Error et Error	
5	The UKPRN must be If the learner's learning relationship in CCM from number If the learner is not an aim is Adult skills funder be a funding relations. If the learner is an Adult skills funder the learner is an Adult skills.	a valid lookup on the list on ng aim is ESF funded, there or this UKPRN, ESF agree on Adult 'OLASS – Offender	of providers e must be a funding ment ID and ESF local project in Custody' and the learning Ils Funding Agency, there must	Error et Error	
5	The UKPRN must be If the learner's learning relationship in CCM from number If the learner is not as aim is Adult skills funder be a funding relations. If the learner is an Adult skills funding relationship is a funding relationship is the learner is in recommendation.	a valid lookup on the list of a valid lookup on the list of a sim is ESF funded, there or this UKPRN, ESF agreed a Adult 'OLASS – Offender ded or is funded by the Skiphip in CCM for this UKPRI will to OLASS – Offender in the CCM for this UKPRN	of providers e must be a funding ment ID and ESF local project in Custody' and the learning Ils Funding Agency, there must Custody', there must be a ning Loans Bursary funding,	Error et Error	
5 6 7 8	The UKPRN must be If the learner's learning relationship in CCM from number If the learner is not as aim is Adult skills funder be a funding relations. If the learner is an Adult skills funding relationship is a funding relationship is the learner is in recommendation.	a valid lookup on the list of a sim is ESF funded, there or this UKPRN, ESF agreed an Adult 'OLASS – Offender ded or is funded by the Skiphip in CCM for this UKPRI lult 'OLASS – Offender in an CCM for this UKPRN eipt of 24+ Advanced Learing relationship in CCM for	of providers e must be a funding ment ID and ESF local project in Custody' and the learning Ils Funding Agency, there must Custody', there must be a ning Loans Bursary funding,	Error ct Error ust Error Error	



All fields must be returned in the above order in the XML file. The fields with a dotted border are optional in the XML schema and should not be returned if there is no data. Refer to individual field pages for details of when data is required.

back to field listing

Learner reference number					
Definition	The provider's reference in provider.	The provider's reference number for the learner as assigned by the provider.			
Reason required		To enable the learner to be identified for matching purposes, to maintain data integrity and assist with query resolution			
	Schema defini	tions			
XML element name	LearnRefNumber	Mandatory	Υ		
Field length	12	Data type	Restricted	String	
Minimum occurrences	1	Maximum occurrences	1		
Part of	Learner	Learner			
	Collection requirements				
Collected for all learners					
	Valid entries				
Any combination of up to 12 alphabetic characters, numeric digits or spaces					
Pattern [A-Za-z0-9\s]					
Notes Core Y					

- The learner reference number must be retained by the learner for any period of study with the provider and must not be re-used for a different learner.
- The number should be retained following any period of absence.
- Changes to the learner reference number should be avoided if at all possible between years for continuing learners. If a provider does unavoidably have to change the learner reference numbers used, for example because of a change to their MIS system, they should ensure that the Learner reference number in previous year field is completed.
- A single learner reference number should be used for each learner wherever possible and providers should work towards eliminating the use of more than one learner reference number for the same person.
- Where a learner starts a new learning aim, it is expected that providers will use the existing learner reference number and not create a new one even if they are using different MI systems to hold the learner's details.
- For new starts from 2014 to 2015, providers should not include personal data that could be used to identify a learner in the learner reference number.

Valid	Validation rules				
1	Th	e Learner reference number must contain valid characters	Error		
Cha	Change management notes				
V2	•	Additional guidance added.			

Learner reference number in previous year				
Definition The provider's reference number for the learner in the previous ye different from the current teaching year.			ear if	
Reason required		To match together learner records from previous teaching years when producing qualification success rates.		
	Schema defini	tions		
XML element name	PrevLearnRefNumber	Mandatory	N	
Field length	12	Data type	Restricted	String
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1	
Part of	Learner			
	Collection require	ements		
EFA funded	Collected for all learners w	here applicable		
Skills Funding Collected for:	Adult Skills Budget (Fund funding (Fund Model 81) w	Model 35) and Other Skills there applicable	Funding Ag	ency
Agency Not collected for:	Community Learning (Fun	Community Learning (FundModel 10) and ESF (FundModel 70)		
Non funded	Collected for all learners w	here applicable		
Valid entries				
Any combination of up to	Any combination of up to 12 alphabetic characters, numeric digits or spaces			
Pattern	[A-Za-z0-9\s]			
Notes			Core	N

- This field should be completed for all learners for whom a different learner reference number was
 recorded in the previous teaching year. The learner reference number may change between
 teaching years for a number of reasons but this field should be recorded only for the following
 circumstances:
 - The learner has remained with the same provider and that provider has changed the learner's reference number for instance, due to the introduction of a new MI system or the transfer of the learner's record to another MI system at the same provider.
 - Where a provider has taken over provision from another provider, due to minimum contract levels.
- This field records a change of learner reference number from that returned in the previous year. It does not need to be recorded in subsequent years unless the learner reference number has changed again.
- For 2014 to 2015 this field must be updated to remove the data which was recorded in 2013 to 2014 unless the learner reference number has changed again between 2013 to 2014 and 2014 to 2015.

Valid	Validation rules				
1	1 If returned, the Learner reference number must contain valid characters Error				
Cha	Change management notes				

back to field listing

UKPRN in previous year					
Definition		The UK provider reference number of the contracted provider of the learner in the previous year if different from the current teaching year.			
Reason required		To match together learner records from previous teaching years when producing qualification success rates where the provision has transferred from one provider to another due to minimum contract levels.			
		Schema de	finitions		
XML eleme	ent name	PrevUKPRN	Mandatory	N	
Field lengt	h	8	Data type	xs:int	
Minimum o	occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1	
Part of		Learner			
		Collection requi	rements		
EFA funde	ed	Not collected			
Skills Funding	Collected tor:			ency	
Agency funded	Not collected for:		ndModel 10) and ESF (Fur	ndModel 70)	
Non funde	ed	Collected for all learners	where applicable		
		Valid entri	es		
		K Provider Reference Num P) which can be found at <u>v</u>	nber (UKPRN) from the UK www.ukrlp.co.uk	Register of	
Notes	·			Core	N
 This field should be recorded only where provision has transferred from one provider to another due to minimum contract levels, as recorded in the Learner Funding and Monitoring fields using code NLM18. It does not need to be recorded for other types of learner transfer. This field records a change of UKPRN from that recorded in the previous year. It does not need to be recorded in subsequent years unless the UKPRN has changed again. 					
 For 2014 to 2015 this field must be updated to remove the data which was recorded in 2013 to 2014 unless the UKPRN has changed again between 2013 to 2014 and 2014 to 2015. Validation rules 					
1 If returned, the UKPRN in previous year must be a valid lookup on the UKPRN table.					
Change management notes					

Unique learner number					
Definition	The learner's unique learner number (ULN), as held on the Learner Register, obtained from the Learning Records Service (LRS)				
Reason required	To match data for the learner over time and with other data sources, to enable population of the Personal Learning Record and improve data integrity				
Schema definitions					
XML element name	ULN	Mandatory	N		
Field length	10	Data type	xs:long		
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1		
Part of	Learner				
	Collection requi	rements			
Collected for all learners (s	see notes below for the exc	ceptions)			
Valid entries					
100000000 – 999999999					
Notes Core Y					

- Providers should make every effort to obtain a ULN for all learners including those undertaking Community Learning and learners who do not receive funding from the Skills Funding Agency or EFA. If a ULN cannot be obtained for a learner then 999999999 must be returned.
- A ULN must be returned for all learners financed by a 24+ Advanced Learning Loan.
- ULNs are obtained from the LRS Organisation Portal or Learner Registration Service.
- Providers experiencing problems obtaining a ULN should contact the team at lrssupport@sfa.bis.gov.uk.
- A ULN of 999999999 can be used temporarily until 1 January 2015 whilst a provider is registering the learner for a ULN.
- After the 1st January 2015, a ULN of 999999999 will only be allowed in the following cases:
 - for learners with only Community Learning or non-funded learning aims (apart from those financed by a 24+ Advanced Learning Loan)
 - if the learning aim start date is less than 60 calendar days before the file preparation date.
 - if the learning aim is less than 5 days in planned or actual duration.
 - for OLASS learners, where in exceptional circumstances there may be security reasons why a ULN cannot be issued. Providers should refer such cases to the LRS.

Valid	lation rules		ation rules		
1	The Unique learner number must be returned as specified above	Error			
2	For learners with Community Learning or Non-funded learning aims, the Unique learner number should not be 999999999				
3	For learners with learning aims funded by Funding models 25, 35, 70, 81 or 82 and the file preparation date is before 1 January 2015, the Unique learner number should not be 999999999	Warning			
4	The Unique learner number must pass the checksum calculation	Error			
5	The Unique learner number must exist on the copy of the Learner Register held in the Hub	Error (Hub only)			

Learner

6	For learners with learning aims funded by Funding models 25, 35, 70, 81 or 82 and the file preparation date is on or after 1 January 2015, the Unique learner number should not be 99999999999999 if the aim has a Planned or Actual duration of 5 days or more and the Learning start date is 60 calendar days or less, before the file preparation date unless the learner is an 'OLASS - Offender in Custody'	Warning	
7	For learners with learning aims funded by Funding models 25, 35, 70, 81 or 82 and the file preparation date is on or after 1 January 2015, the Unique learner number must not be 99999999999999999999999999999999999	Error	
8	For learners with learning aims financed by a 24+ Advanced Learning Loan, the Unique learner number must not be 9999999999 if the Learning start date of the aim is more than 14 days before the file preparation date, unless the learner is an 'OLASS - Offender in Custody'	Error	
9	If the file preparation date is on or after 1 January 2015, and the learner is an 'OLASS - Offender in Custody', the Unique learner number should not be 99999999	Warning	
Char	nge management notes		

back to field listing

Mark to Hold Houng			
Family name			
Definition	The surname or family na	ame of the learner	
Reason required	 progression, retention for identification, linking enquiries to send further inform in surveys 	for statistical purposes, such and achievement and ease of refe	rence in case of
	Schema defin	itions	·
XML element name	FamilyName	Mandatory	N
Field length	100	Data type	xs:string
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1
Part of	Learner		

Collection requirements

Collected for all learners (see notes below for the exception)

Valid entries

Many names include characters with accents and other diacritics that are not supported by the standard ASCII character set. The general policy is to support all Latin-based characters but not non-Latin characters.

- Basic Latin: page with code points U+0000 to U+00FF
- Latin Extended A: page with code points U+0100 to U+01FF
- Latin Extended B: page with code points U+0200 to U+02FF
- Latin Extended C: page with code points U+2C60 to U+2D5F
- Latin Extended D: page with code points U+A720 to U+A81F
- Latin Extended Additions: page with code points U+1E00 to U+1EFF

The Unicode charts that list each of the characters in this range can be found on the Unicode web site.

The character sets listed are those defined in the ISB standard for names.

Files must be encoded with UTF-8 and schema validation will be in place to ensure this. Institutions must specify the encoding used in their XML files in the first line of the file (i.e. <?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>) and to ensure that their files are actually saved with that encoding. If XML files are edited with some text editors and the encoding is not specified or does not match the actual file encoding, there may be problems when submitting these files for validation.

Notes Core Y

- From 2014 to 2015, this field must be recorded for all learners with Community Learning provision, unless the Planned learning hours are 10 or less and the ULN is 9999999999. This includes continuing learners from 2013 to 2014.
- This field should not include maiden names for example Mary Jones nee Smith / Mary Jones was Smith
- OLASS learners can enter 'NOT PROVIDED' if there is a security issue with recording the learner's name.
- The name recorded in the ILR should be the same as the one used for the LRS. A verification report will check for consistency between the ULN recorded in the ILR and the LRS.

Valid	Validation rules		
1	The Family name must be returned for all learners (apart from in some cases, learners with Community Learning aims – see rule 2).	Error	
2	For learners with Community Learning aims, the Family name must be returned where the learner's Planned learning hours are greater than 10	Error	

Learner

3	Only alphabetical characters must be returned in the learner's Family name	Error	
4	For learners with Community Learning aims, the Family name must be returned where the Planned learning hours are 10 or less and a valid ULN has been returned	Error	New
Chai	Change management notes		

back to field listing

buok to floid floiding			
Given names			
Definition	The forenames (first name	s) of the learner	
Reason required	enquiries.to send further informatein surveys	r statistical purposes, suc and achievement of data and ease of refe	rence in case of
	Schema definit	ions	
XML element name	GivenNames	Mandatory	N
Field length	100	Data type	xs:string
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1
Part of	Learner		
	A 11 41 1		

Collection requirements

Collected for all learners (see notes below for the exception)

Valid entries

Many names include characters with accents and other diacritics that are not supported by the standard ASCII character set. The general policy is to support all Latin-based characters but not non-Latin characters.

- Basic Latin: page with code points U+0000 to U+00FF
- Latin Extended A: page with code points U+0100 to U+01FF
- Latin Extended B: page with code points U+0200 to U+02FF
- Latin Extended C: page with code points U+2C60 to U+2D5F
- Latin Extended D: page with code points U+A720 to U+A81F
- Latin Extended Additions: page with code points U+1E00 to U+1EFF

The Unicode charts that list each of the characters in this range can be found on the Unicode web site.

The character sets listed are those defined in the ISB standard for names. Files must be encoded with UTF-8 and schema validation will be in place to ensure this. Institutions must specify the encoding used in their XML files in the first line of the file (i.e. <?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>) and to ensure that their files are actually saved with that encoding. If XML files are edited with some text editors and the encoding is not specified or does not match the actual file encoding, there may be problems when submitting these files for validation.

Notes Core Y

- From 2014 to 2015, this field must be recorded for all learners with Community Learning provision, unless the Planned learning hours are 10 or less and the ULN is 9999999999. This includes continuing learners from 2013 to 2014.
- This field should not include maiden names for example Mary Jones nee Smith / Mary Jones was Smith.
- OLASS learners can enter 'NOT PROVIDED' if there is a security issue with recording the learner's name.
- The name recorded in the ILR should be the same as the one used for the LRS. A verification report will check for consistency between the ULN recorded in the ILR and the LRS.

Validation rules			
1	The Given names must be returned for all learners (apart from in some cases, learners with Community Learning aims – see rule 2).	Error	
2	For learners with Community Learning aims, the Given names must be returned where the learner's Planned learning hours are greater than 10	Error	

Learner

3	Only alphabetical characters must be returned in the learner's Given names	Error	
4	For learners with Community Learning aims, the Given names must be returned where the Planned learning hours are 10 or less and a valid ULN has been returned	Error	New
Chai	Change management notes		

Notes

Core

Date of birth					
Definition	Definition The date of birth of the learner				
Reason required Monitor and report on provision by learners characteristics, monitor equality and diversity, inform local and national planning, for determ learner ages on particular dates and for analysis of the age structure profile of the learner population.			ning, for determining		
Schema definitions					
XML element name	DateOfBirth	Mandatory	N		
Field length	10	Date Type	xs:date		
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1		
Part of	Learner				
	Collection require	ements			
Collected for all learners (s	Collected for all learners (see notes below for the exceptions)				
	Valid entries				
A valid date, using the date	e pattern YYYY-MM-DD				

- Providers should return a date of birth for all learners wherever possible. Providers must not
 estimate the learner's date of birth.
- If the learner has a ULN, the learner's date of birth must be returned.
- The validation rules will enforce the completion of the Date of birth for all learners apart from the following exceptions:
 - for learners undertaking only Community Learning who do not have a ULN
 - for non-funded learners (apart from those financed by a 24+ Advanced Learning Loan) who do not have a ULN
 - for OLASS learners who do not have a ULN, where in exceptional circumstances there may be security reasons why the date of birth cannot be collected.

Valid	Validation rules					
1	in custody'	Error				
2	For learners with Community Learning or Non-funded aims (apart from those financed by a 24+ Advanced Learning Loan), the Date of birth should be returned	Warning				
3	The learner should be under 100 at the start of the current teaching year	Warning				
4	The learner must be under 115 at the start of the current teaching year	Error				
5	For learners with Community Learning or Non-funded learning aims, the learner should be 4 or over at the start of the learning aim.	Warning				
6	For learners with EFA and ESF funded learning aims, the learner should be 13 or over on 31 August of the current teaching year.	Warning				
7	For learners with EFA funded learning aims, if the learner is over 25 on 31 August of the current teaching year, the Source of funding must not be EFA	Error				
10	If learner is undertaking an Apprenticeship programme which started on or after 1 August 2013, the learner must be over the compulsory education age at the start of the learning aim	Error				

Learner

under 19 at the start of learning, the Community Learning provision must not be PCDL For learners with learning aims funded by HEFCE, the learner should be over 16 on 31 July of the current teaching year If the learner is an 'OLASS - Offender in custody', the learner should be 18 or over at the start of learning For learners with EFA funded learning aims, if the learner is 19 or over on 31 August of the current teaching year and there is no Learning difficulty assessment or Education health care plan, then the Source of funding should not be the EFA unless the provider is a Sixth Form College or an Academy If the learner is under 19 on 31 August of the current teaching year then the Source of funding must be the EFA, unless the learning aim is part of a 16-18 Traineeship If the learner is undertaking an Adult Skills funded Apprenticeship programme and is under 19 at the start of the learning aim and was a new start in 2012/13, the aim must be a qualification approved on Section 96 in LARS For learners with learning aims financed by a 24+ Advanced Learning Loan, the Date of birth must be returned, unless the learner is an 'OLASS - Offender in custody' If the Unique learner number is returned and is not 9999999999, then the Date of birth must be returned If the learner is undertaking Adult skills or Other Skills Funding Agency funded non-Apprenticeship learning aims, the learner must be 19 or over on 31 August of the current teaching year unless the learner is an 'OLASS - Offender in custody' For learners with learning aims financed by a 24+ Advanced Learning Loan, the learner subte 24 or over at the start of the learning aim The learner is undertaking Adult skills or Other Skills Funding Agency funded Apprenticeship, the minimum duration of the Apprenticeship should be 12 months or more and the learner is not restarting the programme If the learner is under 19 and is undertaking a Adult Skills funded Apprenticeship, the minimum duration of the Apprenticeship should be 6 months or more and the learner is n				
13	12	O '	Error	
voer at the start of learning For learners with EFA funded learning aims, if the learner is 19 or over on 31 August of the current teaching year and there is no Learning difficulty assessment or Education health care plan, then the Source of funding should not be the EFA unless the provider is a Sixth Form College or an Academy If the learner is under 19 on 31 August of the current teaching year then the Source of funding must be the EFA, unless the learning aim is part of a 16-18 Traineeship If the learner is undertaking an Adult Skills funded Apprenticeship programme and is under 19 at the start of the learning aim and was a new start in 2012/13, the aim must be a qualification approved on Section 96 in LARS For learners with learning aims financed by a 24+ Advanced Learning Loan, the Date of birth must be returned, unless the learner is an 'OLASS - Offender in custody' If the Unique learner number is returned and is not 999999999, then the Date of birth must be returned and is not 999999999, then the Date of birth must be returned and is not 999999999, then the Date of birth must be returned and is not 999999999, then the Date of birth must be returned and is not 999999999, then the Date of birth must be returned and is not 999999999, then the Date of birth must be returned and is not 999999999, then the Date of birth must be returned and is not 999999999, then the Date of birth must be returned and is not 999999999, then the Date of birth must be returned and is not 999999999, then the Date of birth must be returned and is not over over over and is sundertaking and the learning Loan, the learner must be 24 or over at the start of the learning aim If the learner is Under 19 and is undertaking a Adult Skills funded Apprenticeship, the minimum duration of the Apprenticeship should be 6 months or more and the learner is not restarting the programme If the learner is 19 or over and is undertaking an Apprenticeship pand the learner has a Learning difficulty assessment' or a 'Education health care plan', then	13	For learners with learning aims funded by HEFCE, the learner should be over 16 on 31 July of the current teaching year	Warning	
August of the current teaching year and there is no Learning difficulty assessment or Education health care plan, then the Source of funding should not be the EFA unless the provider is a Sixth Form College or an Academy [If the learner is under 19 on 31 August of the current teaching year then the Source of funding must be the EFA, unless the learning aim is part of a 16-18 [Fror Trianieeship] If the learner is undertaking an Adult Skills funded Apprenticeship programme and is under 19 at the start of the learning aim and was a new start in 2012/13, Error the aim must be a qualification approved on Section 96 in LARS For learners with learning aims financed by a 244 Advanced Learning Loan, the Date of birth must be returned, unless the learner is an 'OLASS - Offender in custody' If the Unique learner number is returned and is not 9999999999, then the Date of birth must be returned. If the learner is undertaking Adult skills or Other Skills Funding Agency funded non-Apprenticeship learning aims, the learner must be 19 or over on 31 August of the current teaching year unless the learner is an 'OLASS - Offender in custody' For learners with learning aims financed by a 24+ Advanced Learning Loan, the learner must be 24 or over at the start of the learning aim The learner's Date of birth must not be on or after the start of the current teaching year If the learner is under 19 and is undertaking a Adult Skills funded Apprenticeship, the minimum duration of the Apprenticeship should be 12 months or more and the learner is not restarting the programme If the learner is 19 or over and is undertaking a Adult Skills funded Apprenticeship, the minimum duration of the Apprenticeship and the learner is 19 or over and is undertaking an Apprenticeship and the learner is 24 or over at the start of the aim and the learner is 24 or over at the start of the aim and the learner is 24 or over at the start of the aim and the learner is 24 or over at the start of the aim and the notional NVQ level of the aim is level 3 or abo	14	over at the start of learning	Warning	
Source of funding must be the EFĀ, unless the learning aim is part of a 16-18 Traineeship If the learner is undertaking an Adult Skills funded Apprenticeship programme and is under 19 at the start of the learning aim and was a new start in 2012/13, Error the aim must be a qualification approved on Section 96 in LARS For learners with learning aims financed by a 24+ Advanced Learning Loan, the Date of birth must be returned, unless the learner is an 'OLASS - Offender in custody' If the Unique learner number is returned and is not 99999999999, then the Date of birth must be returned and is not 99999999999, then the Date of birth must be returned and is not 99999999999, then the Date of birth must be returned and is not 9999999999, then the Date of birth must be returned and is not 9999999999, then the Date of birth must be returned and is not 9999999999, then the Date of birth must be returned and is not 9999999999, then the Date of birth must part of the learner is an 'OLASS - Offender of birth must not be an or over on 31 August of the current teaching year unless the learner is an 'OLASS - Offender in custody' For learners with learning aims financed by a 24+ Advanced Learning Loan, the learner must be 24 or over at the start of the learning aim The learner is Date of birth must not be on or after the start of the current teaching year If the learner is under 19 and is undertaking a Adult Skills funded Apprenticeship, the minimum duration of the Apprenticeship should be 12 months or more and the learner is not restarting the programme If the learner is 19 or over and is undertaking a Adult Skills funded Apprenticeship, the minimum duration of the Apprenticeship and the learner has a 'Learning difficulty assessment' or a 'Education health care plan', then the Funding model and Source of funding must be the EFA If the learner is 19 - 24 on 31 August of the current teaching year and is not OLASS funded and is not undertaking an Apprenticeship and the notional NVQ level of the aim is level 3 or above then	19	August of the current teaching year and there is no Learning difficulty assessment or Education health care plan, then the Source of funding should	Warning	Change
and is under 19 at the start of the learning aim and was a new start in 2012/13, Error the aim must be a qualification approved on Section 96 in LARS For learners with learning aims financed by a 24+ Advanced Learning Loan, the Date of birth must be returned, unless the learner is an 'OLASS - Offender in custody' If the Unique learner number is returned and is not 9999999999, then the Date of birth must be returned in custody' If the learner is undertaking Adult skills or Other Skills Funding Agency funded non-Apprenticeship learning aims, the learner must be 19 or over on 31 August of the current teaching year unless the learner is an 'OLASS - Offender in custody' For learners with learning aims financed by a 24+ Advanced Learning Loan, the learner must be 24 or over at the start of the learning aim the learner is under 19 and is undertaking a Adult Skills funded Apprenticeship, the minimum duration of the Apprenticeship should be 12 months or more and the learner is not restarting the programme If the learner is 19 or over and is undertaking a Adult Skills funded Apprenticeship, the minimum duration of the Apprenticeship should be 6 months or more and the learner is not restarting the programme If the learner is 19 or over and is undertaking a Adult Skills funded Apprenticeship, the minimum duration of the Apprenticeship should be 6 months or more and the learner is not restarting the programme If the learner is 19 - 24 on 31 August of the current teaching year and is not OLASS funded and is not undertaking an Apprenticeship and the learner has a 'Learning difficulty assessment' or a 'Education health care plan', then the Funding model and Source of funding must be the EFA If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2014 and the learner is 24 or over at the start of the aim and hot undertaking an Apprenticeship and the notional NVQ level of the aim is level 3 or above then the Funding model must not be Adult Skills If the learner is 24 or over at the start of the aim and the notional NVQ level o	20	Source of funding must be the EFA, unless the learning aim is part of a 16-18	Error	
the Date of birth must be returned, unless the learner is an 'OLASS - Offender in custody' If the Unique learner number is returned and is not 9999999999, then the Date of birth must be returned If the learner is undertaking Adult skills or Other Skills Funding Agency funded non-Apprenticeship learning aims, the learner must be 19 or over on 31 August of the current teaching year unless the learner is an 'OLASS - Offender in custody' For learners with learning aims financed by a 24+ Advanced Learning Loan, the learner must be 24 or over at the start of the learning aim The learner's Date of birth must not be on or after the start of the current teaching year If the learner is under 19 and is undertaking a Adult Skills funded Apprenticeship, the minimum duration of the Apprenticeship should be 12 months or more and the learner is not restarting the programme If the learner is 19 or over and is undertaking a Adult Skills funded Apprenticeship, the minimum duration of the Apprenticeship should be 6 months or more and the learner is not restarting the programme If the learner is 19 or over and is undertaking a Adult Skills funded Apprenticeship, the minimum duration of the Apprenticeship should be 6 months or more and the learner is not restarting the programme If the learner is 19 - 24 on 31 August of the current teaching year and is not OLASS funded and is not undertaking an Apprenticeship and the learner has a 'Learning difficulty assessment' or a 'Education health care plan', then the Funding model and Source of funding must be the EFA If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2014 and the learner is 24 or over at the start of the aim and not undertaking an Apprenticeship and the notional NVQ level of the aim is level 3 or above then the Funding model must not be Adult Skills If the learnering aim is an Innovation class code and started on or after 1 August 2014 and the notional NVQ level of the aim is level 3 or above then the Funding model must not be Adult Skills If the learner is 19 - 24 o	21	and is under 19 at the start of the learning aim and was a new start in 2012/13, the aim must be a qualification approved on Section 96 in LARS	Error	
If the learner is undertaking Adult skills or Other Skills Funding Agency funded non-Apprenticeship learning aims, the learner must be 19 or over on 31 August of the current teaching year unless the learner is an 'OLASS - Offender in custody' For learners with learning aims financed by a 24+ Advanced Learning Loan, the learner must be 24 or over at the start of the learning aim The learner is Date of birth must not be on or after the start of the current teaching year If the learner is under 19 and is undertaking a Adult Skills funded Apprenticeship, the minimum duration of the Apprenticeship should be 12 months or more and the learner is not restarting the programme If the learner is 19 or over and is undertaking a Adult Skills funded Apprenticeship, the minimum duration of the Apprenticeship should be 6 months or more and the learner is not restarting the programme If the learner is 19 - 24 on 31 August of the current teaching year and is not OLASS funded and is not undertaking an Apprenticeship and the learner has a 'Learning difficulty assessment' or a 'Education health care plan', then the Funding model and Source of funding must be the EFA If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2014 and the learner is 24 or over at the start of the aim and not undertaking an Apprenticeship and the notional NVQ level of the aim is level 3 or above then the Funding model must not be Adult Skills If the learning aim is an Innovation class code and started on or after 1 August 2014 and the learner is 24 or over at the start of the aim and the notional NVQ level of the aim is level 3 or above then the Funding model must not be Adult Skills If the learning aim is an Innovation class code and started on or after 1 August 2014 and the learner is 24 or over at the start of the aim and the notional NVQ level of the aim is level 3 or above then the Funding model must not be Adult Skills If the learning aim is an Innovation class code and started on or after 1 August 2014 and the learner is 24 or over at the start	23	the Date of birth must be returned, unless the learner is an 'OLASS - Offender in custody'		
25 non-Apprenticeship learning aims, the learner must be 19 or over on 31 August of the current teaching year unless the learner is an 'OLASS - Offender in custody' 26 For learners with learning aims financed by a 24+ Advanced Learning Loan, the learner must be 24 or over at the start of the learning aim 27 The learner's Date of birth must not be on or after the start of the current teaching year 28 Apprenticeship, the minimum duration of the Apprenticeship should be 12 Marning months or more and the learner is not restarting the programme 29 If the learner is 19 or over and is undertaking a Adult Skills funded Apprenticeship, the minimum duration of the Apprenticeship should be 6 Marning months or more and the learner is not restarting the programme 29 If the learner is 19 - 24 on 31 August of the current teaching year and is not OLASS funded and is not undertaking an Apprenticeship and the learner has a 'Learning difficulty assessment' or a 'Education health care plan', then the Funding model and Source of funding must be the EFA 30 If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2014 and the learner is 24 or over at the start of the aim and not undertaking an Apprenticeship and the notional NVQ level of the aim is level 3 or above then the Funding model must not be Adult Skills 31 If the learning aim is an Innovation class code and started on or after 1 August 2014 and the learner is 24 or over at the start of the aim and the notional NVQ level of the aim is level 3 or above then the Funding model must not be Adult Skills 32 If the learner is 19 - 24 on 31 August and is a EFA funded High Needs 33 Student, the learner must have a 'Learning difficulty assessment' or a 'Error New 'Education health care plan'	24	of birth must be returned	Error	
For learners with learning aims financed by a 24+ Advanced Learning Loan, the learner must be 24 or over at the start of the learning aim The learner's Date of birth must not be on or after the start of the current teaching year If the learner is under 19 and is undertaking a Adult Skills funded Apprenticeship, the minimum duration of the Apprenticeship should be 12 months or more and the learner is not restarting the programme If the learner is 19 or over and is undertaking a Adult Skills funded Apprenticeship, the minimum duration of the Apprenticeship should be 6 months or more and the learner is not restarting the programme If the learner is 19 - 24 on 31 August of the current teaching year and is not OLASS funded and is not undertaking an Apprenticeship and the learner has a 'Learning difficulty assessment' or a 'Education health care plan', then the Funding model and Source of funding must be the EFA If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2014 and the learner is 24 or over at the start of the aim and not undertaking an Apprenticeship and the notional NVQ level of the aim is level 3 or above then the Funding model must not be Adult Skills If the learning aim is an Innovation class code and started on or after 1 August 2014 and the learner is 24 or over at the start of the aim and the notional NVQ level of the aim is level 3 or above then the Funding model must not be Adult Skills If the learner is 19 - 24 on 31 August and is a EFA funded High Needs Student, the learner must have a 'Learning difficulty assessment' or a 'Effort New 'Education health care plan'	25	non-Apprenticeship learning aims, the learner must be 19 or over on 31 August of the current teaching year unless the learner is an 'OLASS - Offender	Error	
The learner's Date of birth must not be on or after the start of the current teaching year If the learner is under 19 and is undertaking a Adult Skills funded Apprenticeship, the minimum duration of the Apprenticeship should be 12 months or more and the learner is not restarting the programme If the learner is 19 or over and is undertaking a Adult Skills funded Apprenticeship, the minimum duration of the Apprenticeship should be 6 months or more and the learner is not restarting the programme If the learner is 19 - 24 on 31 August of the current teaching year and is not OLASS funded and is not undertaking an Apprenticeship and the learner has a 'Learning difficulty assessment' or a 'Education health care plan', then the Funding model and Source of funding must be the EFA If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2014 and the learner is 24 or over at the start of the aim and not undertaking an Apprenticeship and the notional NVQ level of the aim is level 3 or above then the Funding model must not be Adult Skills If the learning aim is an Innovation class code and started on or after 1 August 2014 and the learner is 24 or over at the start of the aim and the notional NVQ level of the aim is level 3 or above then the Funding model must not be Adult Skills If the learner is 19 - 24 on 31 August and is a EFA funded High Needs Student, the learner must have a 'Learning difficulty assessment' or a 'Education health care plan'	26		Error	
Apprenticeship, the minimum duration of the Apprenticeship should be 12 months or more and the learner is not restarting the programme If the learner is 19 or over and is undertaking a Adult Skills funded Apprenticeship, the minimum duration of the Apprenticeship should be 6 months or more and the learner is not restarting the programme If the learner is 19 - 24 on 31 August of the current teaching year and is not OLASS funded and is not undertaking an Apprenticeship and the learner has a 'Learning difficulty assessment' or a 'Education health care plan', then the Funding model and Source of funding must be the EFA If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2014 and the learner is 24 or over at the start of the aim and not undertaking an Apprenticeship and the notional NVQ level of the aim is level 3 or above then the Funding model must not be Adult Skills If the learning aim is an Innovation class code and started on or after 1 August 2014 and the learner is 24 or over at the start of the aim and the notional NVQ level of the aim is level 3 or above then the Funding model must not be Adult Skills If the learner is 19 - 24 on 31 August and is a EFA funded High Needs Student, the learner must have a 'Learning difficulty assessment' or a 'Education health care plan'	27	The learner's Date of birth must not be on or after the start of the current	Error	
Apprenticeship, the minimum duration of the Apprenticeship should be 6 months or more and the learner is not restarting the programme If the learner is 19 - 24 on 31 August of the current teaching year and is not OLASS funded and is not undertaking an Apprenticeship and the learner has a 'Learning difficulty assessment' or a 'Education health care plan', then the Funding model and Source of funding must be the EFA If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2014 and the learner is 24 or over at the start of the aim and not undertaking an Apprenticeship and the notional NVQ level of the aim is level 3 or above then the Funding model must not be Adult Skills If the learning aim is an Innovation class code and started on or after 1 August 2014 and the learner is 24 or over at the start of the aim and the notional NVQ level of the aim is level 3 or above then the Funding model must not be Adult Skills If the learner is 19 - 24 on 31 August and is a EFA funded High Needs Student, the learner must have a 'Learning difficulty assessment' or a 'Education health care plan'	28	Apprenticeship, the minimum duration of the Apprenticeship should be 12	Warning	
OLASS funded and is not undertaking an Apprenticeship and the learner has a 'Learning difficulty assessment' or a 'Education health care plan', then the Funding model and Source of funding must be the EFA If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2014 and the learner is 24 or over at the start of the aim and not undertaking an Apprenticeship and the notional NVQ level of the aim is level 3 or above then the Funding model must not be Adult Skills If the learning aim is an Innovation class code and started on or after 1 August 2014 and the learner is 24 or over at the start of the aim and the notional NVQ level of the aim is level 3 or above then the Funding model must not be Adult Skills If the learner is 19 - 24 on 31 August and is a EFA funded High Needs Student, the learner must have a 'Learning difficulty assessment' or a 'Education health care plan'	29	Apprenticeship, the minimum duration of the Apprenticeship should be 6 months or more and the learner is not restarting the programme	Warning	
over at the start of the aim and not undertaking an Apprenticeship and the notional NVQ level of the aim is level 3 or above then the Funding model must not be Adult Skills If the learning aim is an Innovation class code and started on or after 1 August 2014 and the learner is 24 or over at the start of the aim and the notional NVQ level of the aim is level 3 or above then the Funding model must not be Adult Skills If the learner is 19 - 24 on 31 August and is a EFA funded High Needs Student, the learner must have a 'Learning difficulty assessment' or a 'Education health care plan'	30	OLASS funded and is not undertaking an Apprenticeship and the learner has a 'Learning difficulty assessment' or a 'Education health care plan', then the	Error	Change
2014 and the learner is 24 or over at the start of the aim and the notional NVQ level of the aim is level 3 or above then the Funding model must not be Adult Skills If the learner is 19 - 24 on 31 August and is a EFA funded High Needs Student, the learner must have a 'Learning difficulty assessment' or a 'Education health care plan' New	32	over at the start of the aim and not undertaking an Apprenticeship and the notional NVQ level of the aim is level 3 or above then the Funding model must	Error	New
34 Student, the learner must have a 'Learning difficulty assessment' or a	33	If the learning aim is an Innovation class code and started on or after 1 August 2014 and the learner is 24 or over at the start of the aim and the notional NVQ level of the aim is level 3 or above then the Funding model must not be Adult	Error	New
Change management notes	34	Student, the learner must have a 'Learning difficulty assessment' or a	Error	New
	Char	nge management notes		

		E	Ethnicity			
Defi	nition		of the learner, based on the 201			
Rea	son required		stribution of ethnic groups amon acy and sufficiency	gst learners in the		
		Schem	a definitions			
XML	element name	Ethnicity	Mandatory	Y		
Field	d length	2	Data type	xs:int		
Mini	inimum occurrences 1 Maximum occurrences 1					
Part	Part of Learner					
		Collectio	n requirements			
Colle	ected for all learners		•			
		Val	id entries			
Whi	te					
31	English / Welsh / Sco	ottish / Northern Iri	sh / British			
32						
33	Gypsy or Irish Trave	ller		-		
34	Any Other White bac			-		
Mixe	ed / Multiple ethnic g					
35	White and Black Car	ribbean				
36	White and Black Afri	can				
37	White and Asian					
38	Any Other Mixed / m	ultiple ethnic back	ground			
Asia	an / Asian British					
39	Indian					
40	Pakistani					
41	Bangladeshi					
42	Chinese					
43	Any other Asian back	kground				
Blac	k / African / Caribbe	an / Black British				
44	African					
45	Caribbean					
46	Any other Black / Afr	rican / Caribbean b	packground			
Oth	er ethnic group					
47	Arab					
98	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,					
99	Not provided					
Note				Core		
			equence and layout given here of			
	as it is designed by the dation rules	e Office for Nation	al Statistics (ONS) to maximise of	correct completion		
		tu must be a valid	entry as specified above	Error		
1						

Learner

	Sex					
De	Definition The sex of the learner					
Re	Reason required To describe the structure and nature of the learner population in the sector					
		Schema definit	tions			
XM	L element name	Sex	Mandatory	Υ		
Fie	ld length	1	Data type	xs:string		
Mir	nimum occurrences	1	Maximum occurrences	1		
Pai	Part of Learner					
		Collection require	ements			
Co	lected for all learners					
		Valid entrie	S			
F	Female					
М	Male					
No	tes			Core	Υ	
Val	Validation rules					
1	1 The learner's Sex must be a valid entry as specified above Error New					
Ch	Change management notes					

	LLDD and health problem						
				litter in			
Definition Whether the learner considers that they have a learning di disability or health problem. Completed on the basis of the self-assessment			of the learn	er's			
Reas	Reason required To monitor the distribution of learners with learning difficulties, disability or health problems.						
	Schema definitions						
XML	element name	LLDDHealthProb	Mandatory	Υ			
Field	length	1	Data type	xs:int			
Minir	num occurrences	1	Maximum occurrences	1			
Part	of	Learner					
		Collection req	uirements				
Colle	ected for all learners						
		Valid ent					
1	problem.		a learning difficulty and/or disa				
2	Learner does not cor and/or health probler		to have a learning difficulty and	d/or disabili	ty		
9	No information provide	ded by the learner.					
Note	s			Core	Υ		
n a	nany learners for whor is having learning diffi	m information is recorde	the learner's self-assessment. d in this field will not be able to will be recorded as a result of advocates.	identify the	emselves		
	This field should be connose for whom learnin		with learning difficulties and/or	disabilities	not just		
Valid	dation rules						
1	The learner's LLDD a above	and health problem must	t be a valid entry as specified	Error			
4	If the learner's LLDD and health problem is code 2, then an LLDD and Health Problem record must not be returned						
6	If the LLDD and health problem is code 1, then an LLDD and Health Problem record must be returned						
7	problem is code 1, the returned if the Planne	en an LLDD and Health ed learning hours are gre	and the LLDD and health Problem record must be eater than 10	Error			
Char	nge management no	tes					

	National Insurance number				
Definition		The National Insurance number for the learner			
Reason required		To match data with Department for Work and Pensions data to assess the economic impact of training programmes on learners, particularly but not exclusively those who are unemployed. Demonstrating this economic impact of training for all learners is key to making the case to government for levels of funding appropriate to the sector.			
	Schema definitions				
XML elem	ent name	NINumber	Mandatory	N	
Field lengt	h	9	Data type	RestrictedString	
Minimum d	occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1	
Part of		Learner			
		Collection require	ements		
EFA funde	ed	Not collected			
Skills Funding Agency	Collected for:	35 and LearnDelFAMType	Apprenticeships and Adult Skills Budget workplace learning (FundMod 35 and LearnDelFAMType = WPL), Unemployed learners on active benefits (FundModel 35 and FundModel=81) and ESF (FundModel 70		
funded	Not collected for:	Community Learning (FundModel 10)			
Non funde	ed	Collected for unemployed Source of funding = 108) a		(unless	
Valid entries					

A valid national insurance number in the format XXnnnnnnX, where X is alphabetic and n is numeric. The first character of the NI number must not be D, F, I, Q, U or V, the second character must not be D, F, I, O, Q, U or V, characters 3 to 8 must be numeric and character 9 must be A, B, C, D or space.

Notes Core Y

- This field should be completed for all Apprenticeship learners and learners in workplace learning.
 The provider should treat the completion of this field as compulsory and seek to obtain a learner's
 NI number on start or shortly after. Learners who do not know their NI number should be
 encouraged to obtain it by the provider. All employed status learners must have NI numbers in
 order to be paid by the employer.
- This field should be completed for all learners in receipt of active benefits or learners who have been referred to learning by Job Centre Plus. Active benefits are currently Universal Credit, Job Seekers Allowance (JSA) and Employment Support Allowance – Work Related Activity Group (ESA (WRAG)).
- The NI number will be used to match data with Department for Work and Pensions data to assess the economic impact of training programmes on learners and to monitor Job Outcome Payments.
- Temporary numbers in accordance with the protocol of 'TN' 'DoB' 'Gender' must not be used.
- Completion of this field may be required for certain types of ESF funded programmes.

• (Completion of this field may be required for certain types of ESF funded programmes.					
Validation rules						
1	1 If returned, the National Insurance number must be a valid number Error					
Cha	Change management notes					

			Prior attai	nment		
Defi	Definition The learner's prior attainment when they first enrol with the provider.					vider.
Reas	son re	equired	To allow analysis of the level of prior attainment of learners, to help with value-added analyses and to ensure funding and delivery is targeted at key groups.			
			Schema definit	tions		
XML	elem	ent name	PriorAttain	Mandatory	N	
Field	l lengt	h	2	Data type	xs:int	
Minir	num c	occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1	
Part	of		Learner			
			Collection require	ements		
EFA	funde	ed	Not collected			
Skill Fund	_	Collected for:	Adult Skills Budget (Fund) Funding Agency funding (Funding (Funding)		el 70) and 0	Other Skills
Age:		Not collected for:	Community Learning (FundModel 10)			
Non	funde	ed	Collected for all learners (unless Source of funding = 108)			
			Valid entrie	S		
					Val	id to
9	Entry	/ level				
7	Othe	er qualifications b	pelow level 1			
1	Leve	1 1				
2	Full I	evel 2				
3	Full I	evel 3				
4	Leve	14			31/7	7/2013
5	Leve	l 5 and above			31/7	/2013
10	Leve					
11	11 Level 5					
12	Leve					
13						
97	Other qualification, level not known					
98		known				
99	·	ualifications			_	
Note	es				Core	N

- See Appendix G for a full list of level definitions.
- The data captured in this field should be the learner's prior attainment when they first enrol with the provider. This field should not be updated if the learner progresses to subsequent learning aims within the same or subsequent teaching year, after completing their initial learning programme.
- Where a learner returns to a provider after an absence of more than one teaching year, then the Prior attainment field should be re-evaluated and updated.
- Codes 4 and 5 are only valid for learners who started before 1 August 2013.

V	Validation rules					
1		If the learner's learning aim is Funding model 35, 70, 81 or 99, the Prior attainment code must be returned unless the Source of funding is 108	Error			
2	2	If the learning aim is a full level 2 or full level 3 then code 97 or 98 should not be used	Warning			

Learner

3	If returned, the Prior attainment must be a valid entry as specified above	Error					
Cha	Change management notes						

	Accommodation						
Defi	nition		The type of accommodation for learners who are living away from their sual home address for the purposes of study				
Rea	Reason required To allocate residential funding for EFA learners.						
		Schema definit	ions				
XML	element name	Accom	Mandatory	N			
Field	d length	1	Data type	xs:int			
Mini	mum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1			
Part of Learner							
		Collection require	ements				
EFA	EFA funded Collected for all learners where applicable. Updated annually						
	Skills Funding Agency funded Not collected						
Non	funded	Not collected					
		Valid entrie	S				
5	Learner is living awa	y from home (in accommod	ation owned or managed b	y the provid	der).		
Note	es			Core	N		
	This field should be completed for learners with learning aims funded by the EFA who need to live away from their usual home address for the purposes of study.						
• -	This field must be updated annually at the start of each teaching year.						
	Validation rules						
1	If returned, the Accommodation must be a valid entry as specified above						
Cha	nge management no	tes					

	Learning support cost				
Definition	The learning support costs incurred for the teaching year by providers in making the necessary provision for learners such as those with learning difficulties and or disabilities.				
Reason required	To monitor costs of learnin funding policy.	g support and inform futur	e allocation	s and	
	Schema definit	ions			
XML element name	ALSCost	Mandatory	Ν		
Field length	6	Data type	xs:int		
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1		
Part of	Learner				
	Collection require	ements			
EFA funded	Collected for high needs si see notes below. Updated		<mark>nt 3 suppor</mark>	t funding,	
Skills Funding Agency funded	Not collected				
Non funded	Not collected				
Valid entries					
0 – 999999, Actual amount in pounds to the nearest whole pound.					
Notes Core N					

- The learning support cost recorded in this field is the total cost of learning support required to meet the needs of learners requiring learning support for the teaching year (element 2 + element 3).
- This field should be completed with the projected cost of learning support at the start of the year.
 If the actual cost of learning support delivered varies from the projected costs then this field should be updated with the actual cost at the end of the year
- This field should be completed by Independent specialist providers for all high needs students.
- It is only required for EFA funded learners at other types of provider, for learners whose element 3 support funding is more than £19,000.
- See the EFA funding documentation for further details about funding of high needs students.

Skills Funding Agency funded learners

• For 2014 to 2015, this field is no longer required.

Validation rules					
Change management notes					

Planned learning hours					
Definition		Total planned timetabled hours for learning activities for the teaching year.			
Reason required		The information will be used: To enable EFA funding for learners. To measure the number of full time and part time learners in FE. To inform future policy development and funding.			FE.
		Schema definiti	ons		
XML elem	ent name	PlanLearnHours	Mandatory	N	
Field lengt	h	4	Data type	xs:int	
Minimum d	occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1	
Part of		Learner			
		Collection require	ements		
EFA funde	ed	Collected for all learners.	Updated annually		
Skills Funding Agency	Collected for:	Adult Skills Budget, not workplace learning (FundModel 35 and LearnDelFAMType<>WPL), Other Skills Funding Agency funding (FundModel 81) and Community Learning (FundModel 10). Updated annually			
funded	Not collected for:	Apprenticeships, Adult Skills Budget workplace learning (FundModel 35 and LearnDelFAMType=WPL) and ESF (FundModel 70)			odel 35
Non funde	Non funded Collected for all learners except non-funded Apprenticeships. Updated annually				
Valid entries					
Value in the range 0 to 9999. Hours to the nearest whole hour.					
Notes Core N			N		

All learners

- The hours collected in this field are the planned hours for the learner for the teaching year.
- This field must be updated annually at the start of each teaching year.
- If a learner has learning aims that are both EFA funded and Skills Funding Agency funded during
 a single teaching year then only the planned hours for the EFA funded learning are recorded in
 this field.

EFA funded learners

- This field should be completed with the total planned timetabled hours, for the learner for the year, spent on DfE approved qualifications only (see the EFA funding documentation for further information).
- Other timetabled hours for non qualification activity that make up a study programme for a learner with learning aims funded by the EFA, should be recorded in the Planned employability, enrichment and pastoral hours field. The total of both hours fields are used to determine the full or part time funding rate for the learner.
- Timetabled hours for learning aims that are not funded by the EFA must not be included in the total number of hours recorded in this field. Non funded learning aims for learners in an FE college must still be recorded on the ILR.
- Planned learning hours must be finalised and confirmed as correct within the funding qualifying period (as defined in the EFA's funding documentation). By the end of the qualifying period it is important to ensure that the planned hours reflect, as accurately as possible, the timetabled activity the student is planning to undertake for the duration of the teaching year.

Learner

- No changes are permitted to the data in this field after this time apart from to correct data entered in error
- If the learner withdraws or transfers from a qualification before the qualifying start period, then the timetabled hours up to the point of withdrawal or transfer may be included in this field if they would make a significant material difference to the learner's total planned learning hours such that they would move from one funding band to another.
- If the learner withdraws from all their learning aims and leaves the provider, the hours recorded in this field should not be amended.
- Where a learner progresses to subsequent learning in the same teaching year, after completing
 all the activities on their original learning agreement or plan, the EFA has set out in their funding
 regulations exceptional circumstances in which providers may change the planned hours to reflect
 this additional learning.

Skills Funding Agency funded learners / Non funded learners

- This field should be completed with the total planned timetabled contact hours for the learner for the year. All learning aims (both funded and non-funded) apart from those that are classified as workplace learning or ESF funded should be included in the total number of hours recorded in this field. This includes aims that are not accredited qualifications and aims that are financed by a 24+ Advanced Learning Loan.
- Learners undertaking only workplace learning, including Apprenticeships or ESF funded learning do not need to complete this field.
- Where a learner progresses to subsequent learning in the same teaching year, then the value in this field can be updated to reflect the total planned hours for the learner for the year.

Valid	Validation rules			
1	The Planned learning hours must be returned unless the learner is undertaking workplace learning or an Apprenticeship programme	Error		
2	The Planned learning hours should be greater than zero	Warning		
3	For learners with learning aims funded by the EFA, the sum of the Planned learning hours and the Planned employability, enrichment and pastoral hours must be greater than zero	Error		
4	If returned, the sum of the Planned learning hours and the Planned employability, enrichment and pastoral hours should not be greater than 1000 hours	Warning		
5	If returned, the sum of the Planned learning hours and the Planned employability, enrichment and pastoral hours must not be greater than 4000 hours	Error		
Cha	Change management notes			

Planned emp	Planned employability, enrichment and pastoral hours			
Definition	Total planned employabilit teaching year.	y, enrichment and pastoral	activity for	the
Reason required	To enable EFA funding for and part time learners in F		number of	full time
	Schema definit	ions		
XML element name	PlanEEPHours	Mandatory	N	
Field length	4	Data type	xs:int	
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1	
Part of	Learner			
	Collection require	ements		
EFA funded	Collected for all learners.	Updated annually		
Skills Funding Agency funded	Not collected			
Non funded	ded Not collected			
Valid entries				
Value in the range 0 to 9999. Hours to the nearest whole hour				
Notes Core N				

- This field should be completed with the total planned timetabled employability, enrichment and pastoral hours for the learner for the teaching year. These are the planned hours for the year at the start of the programme.
- This field must be updated annually at the start of each teaching year.
- Include in this field all planned, timetabled hours included in the study programme that are not
 included in the Planned learning hours field. The total of both hours fields are used to determine
 the full or part time funding rate for the learner. Further information can be found in the EFA
 funding documentation.
- This field must be finalised and confirmed as correct within the funding qualifying start period as defined in the funding documentation. By the end of the qualifying period it is important to ensure that the planned hours reflect, as accurately as possible, the timetabled activity the student is planning to undertake for the duration of the teaching year.
- No changes are permitted to the data in this field after this time period apart from to correct data entered in error.
- Where a learner progresses to subsequent learning in the same teaching year, after completing
 all the activities on their original learning agreement or plan, the EFA has set out in their funding
 documentation exceptional circumstances in which providers may change the planned hours to
 reflect this additional learning.

Validation rules				
1	For learners with learning aims funded by the EFA, the Planned employability, enrichment and pastoral hours must be returned	Error		
Cha	nge management notes			

	ESF destination				
Defini	ition		Identifies the destination of	the learner after completi	on of learning
Reaso	Reason required		To fulfil the reporting and p	ayment requirements of the	ne current ESF 2007-
rease		quired	13 programme.	_	
	Schema definitions				1
_		ent name	Dest	Mandatory	N
Field I			2	Data type	xs:int
Minim	um c	occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1
Part o	f		Learner		
			Collection require	ements	
EFA f	unde	ed	Not collected		
Skills Fundi		Collected for:	Adult Skills Budget (FundN Funding Agency funding (F		el 70) and Other Skills
	Agency Not collected community Learning (FundModel 10)				
Non f	unde	ed	Not collected		
			Valid entries	S	
4	Par	t time employme	ent		
10	Ful	I time employme	ent		
11	Une	employed			
53	Sel	f employed			
54	Ent	ered Further Ed	ucation		
55	Ent	ered Higher Edu	ucation		
59		und voluntary wo			
75			n or Training (Not FE Or HE	,	
76	Economically inactive (of working age, not employed, not self employed, not actively seeking work and not in full time education)				
77	Not in Education, Employment or Training				
95	Continuing existing programme of learning				
97	Other				
98	98 Destination Unknown				
Notes	5				Core N

- This field is required for all learners with learning aims funded by the Skills Funding Agency to support ESF matching, apart from those funded through Community Learning.
- The destination of the learner is recorded when the learner has finished all of their learning with the provider. If a learner progresses to a subsequent learning aim after completing their first learning aim then code 95 should continue to be used.
- The actual destination of the learner, where it is known, should be collected at the point the learner leaves learning with a provider. There is no expectation that providers will carry out follow up surveys to establish a learner's destination.
- Where a learner transfers to a new provider or contract in the same programme type, use code 97 to indicate this.
- This field has been re-named for 2014 to 2015 to distinguish it from the Learner Destination and Progression entity that has been added to the ILR for 2014 to 2015.
- The ESF destination field must continue to be returned for all learners as specified, in addition to data that is recorded in the new destination and progression entity.

Learner

The ESF destination field will be removed from the ILR Specification for 2015 to 2016 once the ESF 2007-13 programme is complete. Validation rules For learners with learning aims funded by the Skills Funding Agency (with the exception of Community Learning), the ESF destination must be 1 Error returned 2 If returned, the ESF destination must be a valid entry as specified above Error If the learning aim is not a programme aim and the Learning actual end 3 Error date is not returned, then the ESF destination must be 95, if returned. Change management notes V2 • Field name changed from Destination and additional guidance added

The following data is collected in the Learner Contact entity:

- Postcode prior to enrolment
- Current address lines 1-4
- Current postcode
- Current telephone
- Current Email

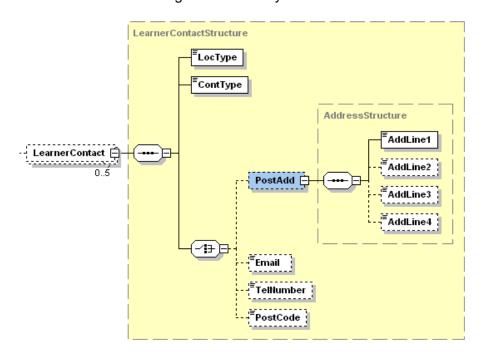
This data should be collected for learners as follows:

Field name	Collection requirements
Postcode prior to enrolment	Collected for all learners
Current address line 1	Collected for all learners apart from learners with Community Learning aims where the learner's Planned learning hours are 10 or less
Current address line 2 – 4	Collected for all learners where applicable
Current postcode	Collected for all learners
Telephone	Collected for all learners
Email address	Collected for all learners

A maximum of one occurrence of each element can be returned per learner. For example, you cannot return two telephone numbers for one learner.

Providers should update the Current address fields, Current postcode, Telephone or Email address, if they are notified that any of this data has changed.

Contact data is returned in the following structured way in the XML file:



The Locator type field in the Learner Contact entity describes what type of contact data is being returned for example, a postal address, an email address, a telephone number or a postcode.

Learner Contact

The Contact type field in the Learner Contact entity describes whether the locator details being returned are Current or Prior to enrolment. See the sample XML file published on *the Skills Funding Agency website* for further detail about how to return learner contact data.

Locator type					
Reason red	Reason required To identify the type of locator being collected				
		Schema defini	tions		
XML eleme	nt name	LocType	Mandatory	Υ	
Field length		1	Data type	xs:int	
Part of		Learner Contact			
		Collection requir	rements		
Collected for	or all learners.				
		Valid entri	es		
1 Pos	tal Address				
2 Post	tcode				
3 Tele	phone				
4 Ema	ail Address				
Validation	rules			 	
	The Locator type is Postal address and a corresponding Postal address value has not been returned Error				
2	If a Locator type is returned, the Contact type must be a valid lookup for that Locator type			Error	
Change management notes					

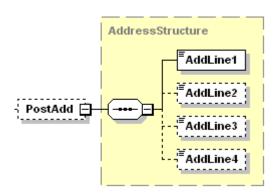
	Contact type				
Reason required		Prior to enrolment – To establish catchment areas in the context of monitoring adequacy and sufficiency of provision, for demographic analysis and to fund disadvantage uplift. Monitor recruitment and home to study patterns			
		Current – Used for learner	•	sis of deliver	y patterns
		Schema defini	tions		
XML e	element name	ContType	Mandatory	Υ	
Field I	ength	1	Data type	xs:int	
Part o	f	Learner Contact			
		Collection requir	ements		
Collec	ted for all learners.				
		Valid entrie	es		
1	Prior to enrolment provider)	(the permanent or home pos	stcode of the learner prior t	o enrolling at	the
2	Current (learner's o	current or last known resider	nce)		
Valida	Validation rules				
1	If the Contact type is Prior to Enrolment then the Locator type must not be Postal Address, Telephone or Email address				
Change Management Notes					

Learner Contact

back to field listing

The Postal address must be collected in the format detailed in the diagram below and for all learners apart from learners with Community Learning aims where the Planned learning hours are 10 or less.

Field name	Collection requirements
Address line 1	This must be collected where a Postal address has been returned.
Address line 2 – 4	Collected for all learners where applicable



Address line 1					
Definition The first line of the address. Normally this would include the house/flanumber or name and the street name.			e/flat		
Reason re	equired	To contact the learner for	survey purposes.		
		Schema defini	tions		
XML eleme	ent name	AddLine1	Mandatory	Υ	
Field lengt	h	50	Data type	RestrictedS	tring
Part of		Postal Address	Maximum occurrence	1	
		Collection requir	ements		
EFA funde	ed	Collected for all learners.			
Skills Funding Agency	Collected for:	Adult Skills Budget (Fundlo Funding Agency (FundMolearning hours are greater >10)	del 81), Community Learni	ng where Pla	anned
funded	Not collected for:		Community Learning where Planned learning hours are 10 or less (FundModel 10 and PlanLearnHours <= 10),		
Non funde	Non funded Collected for all learners (unless Source of funding = 108 and Planned learning hours <= 10)				
Valid entries					
	Valid entries are alphabetic characters, numeric digits and the following characters only: [~!@&'\()*+,/:;] only				
Notes				N	

Current Postal Address

- Homeless learners living in supported accommodation should use the address of the accommodation. For a homeless learner that does not have an address enter 'homeless no address'.
- MOD learners should supply their 'base' address for security reasons.
- OLASS learners should enter address line 1 of the prison. This must not include the prison name.

Valid	Validation rules						
1	The Address line 1 must be returned for the current Postal address (apart from in some cases, learners with Community Learning aims – see rule 2)	Error	Changed				
2	For learners with Community Learning aims and the Planned learning hours are greater than 10, then Address line 1 must be returned	Error	Changed				
3	If returned, Address line 1 must contain valid characters	Error	New				
Change management notes							

Learner Contact

Address lines 2-4					
Definition	The second and subsequ	ent lines of the address			
Reason required	To contact the learner for	survey purposes.			
	Schema defir	nitions			
XML element name	AddLine2, AddLine3, AddLine4	Mandatory	N		
Field length	50	Data type	Restricte	dString	
Part of	Postal Address	Maximum occurrence	1		
	Collection requ	irements			
Collected for all learners w	here applicable				
	Valid entr	ies			
Valid entries are alphabeti ./:;] only	c characters, numeric digit	s and the following character	s only: [~!	@&'\()*+,-	
Notes					
 Current Postal Address Homeless learners and OLASS learners do not need to complete these address fields MOD learners should supply their 'base' address for security reasons 					
Validation rules					
1 If returned, Address	s line 2, 3 or 4 must contain	n valid characters	Error	New	
Change management no	tes				
Change management no	tes				

Postcode					
	Schema defini	tions			
XML element name	PostCode	Mandatory	N		
Field length	8	Data type	RestrictedS	tring	
Part of	Postcode	Maximum occurrence	1		
	Collection requir	ements			
Collected for all learners					
Valid entries					
A valid postcode (see Appendix C) which must be in upper case					
Notes					

Postcode Prior to Enrolment

- The Postcode prior to enrolment is completed when the learner first enrols on a programme of learning with a provider. It should not be updated if the learner moves house during this programme of learning (which includes between teaching years if the programme of learning extends over more than one teaching year).
- If the learner progresses to a new programme of learning, then the Postcode prior to enrolment should be updated if applicable.
- Providers must ensure that the Postcode prior to enrolment is not changed to influence funding for learning aims that are already in progress.
- Postcode prior to enrolment must be returned for all learners.
- Learners who were not resident in the UK prior to the start of learning (and therefore do not have a UK postcode prior to enrolment) must return a postcode of ZZ99 9ZZ.
- If the learner's postcode is unknown, providers must return a postcode of ZZ99 9ZZ

Current Postcode

- Providers must supply a current address postcode for all learners.
- If the learner's postcode is unknown, providers must return a postcode of ZZ99 9ZZ.
- The current postcode may differ from the postcode prior to enrolment, where a learner has changed residence since enrolling, for example if they are living away from home.
- Full valid postcodes can be located at the Royal Mail Postcode finder website.

	- 1 dii valia postocaco dan be located at the Noyal Mail 1 cotocac linaci website.					
Valid	Validation rules					
2	For learners with ESF funded aims, a Postcode prior to enrolment of ZZ99 9ZZ must not be used	Error				
3	The Postcode should be a valid postcode on the list of complete UK postcodes table or be ZZ99 9ZZ	Warning (Hub only)				
10	The Prior to enrolment Postcode must be returned	Error				
11	The Current Postcode must be returned	Error				
13	The Postcode must conform to the valid postcode format	Error	New			
Change management notes						
V2	Guidance amended					

Learner Contact

			<u>back to fi</u>	<u>eld listing</u>		
	Email ad	dress				
Definition	Definition The personal email address of the learner					
Reason required	Used for learner surveys					
	Schema defin	itions				
XML element name	Email	Mandatory	N			
Field length	100	Data type	Restricted	String		
Part of	Email Address	Maximum occurrence	1			
	Collection requi	rements				
Collected for all learners v	vhere applicable					
	Valid entri	es				
	sign and a dot (.). The @nust be at least one characte	must not be the first charact er after the @ sign	er of the em	ail		
Notes			Core	N		
 Current Email address An email address is not required if the learner has indicated that they do not wish to be contacted by email in the Preferred method of contact field. If an email address is recorded it must be the learner's personal email address and not a college email address unless issued by an outsourced service, for example Hotmail. 						
Validation rules						
	mail address must contain a ot be the first character and	t least an @ sign and a dot it must contain valid	Error	Change		
Change management no	ites					
V3.1 • Validation ru	le revised.					

Telephone number							
Definition	Definition The telephone number of the learner						
Reason required	Used for learner surveys						
	Schema defi	nitions					
XML element name	TelNumber	Mandatory	N				
Field length	18	Data type	Restricte	edString			
Part of	Telephone	Maximum occurrence	1				
	Collection requ	irements					
Collected for all learners v	vhere applicable						
	Valid enti	ies					
String of numeric digits, model between the STD code an		nust not contain any spaces	at all includ	ling			
Notes Core N							
Current Telephone num	ber		•	•			
 A telephone number is not required if the learner has indicated that they do not wish to be contacted by phone in the Preferred method of contact field. 							
Validation rules							
4 16 6 10 7 1	ephone must contain valid	characters	Error	New			
1 If returned, the Lei	- p		Change management notes				

Learner Contact Preference

back to field listing

Data collected in the Learner Contact Preference entity is used to record any restrictions on the use of the learner's record in order to contact them about courses or learning opportunities or for survey and research purposes. It also details any restrictions on how a learner wishes to be contacted.

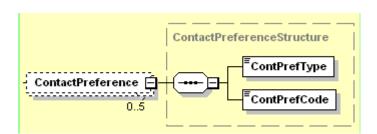
If the learner has not indicated any contact restrictions, then this entity does not need to be returned.

For each Contact preference type recorded, there can be one or more Contact preference codes recorded.

For example, a learner who has indicated that they do not wish to be contacted about courses or learning opportunities and who does not wish to be contacted by post or phone, would return codes RUI1, PMC1 and PMC2.

A maximum of five contact preference records can be returned for each learner

If the Learner Contact Preference entity is returned then both the Contact preference type and code must be recorded.



Contact preference type					
Schema definitions					
XML element name	ContPrefType	Mandatory	Υ		
Field length 3 Data type RestrictedString					
Part of Learner Contact Preference					

Collection requirements

Collected for all learners

Valid entries						
Contact Preference Type	Contact Preference Type Description	Definition	Reason required	Max no of occurrences		
RUI	Restricted use indicator	Indicates restrictions on the use of the learner record	To take into account learners' wishes about the use of their data. The data held in this field is used by the FE Choices	2		
PMC	Preferred method of contact	Indicates restrictions about how a learner may be contacted	To take into account learners' wishes about contact methods for surveys, research and learning opportunities.	3		
Notes	<u> </u>	•		Core Y		

- Information about restrictions on the use of the learner's record should be captured using opt out
 questions, examples of these can be found in the Provider Support manual. Providers should
 make sure that all learners have seen the Privacy Notice which informs them about how their data
 will be used. The Privacy Notice can be found in <u>Appendix F</u>.
- It is important that this field is completed accurately in accordance with the learner's wishes and with their input. It should not be completed systematically by providers.
- Where there are no restrictions on contacting the learner then this field must not be returned.

Change management notes

Contact preference code				
Schema definitions				
XML element name	ContPrefCode Mandatory Y			
Field length	1	Data type	xs:int	
Part of	Part of Learner Contact Preference			
Collection requirements				

Collected for all learners

Valid entries				
Contact Preference Type	Contact Preference Code	Code Description	Valid To	
RUI	1	Learner does not wish to be contacted about courses or learning opportunities		
RUI	2	Learner does not wish to be contacted for survey and research		
RUI	3	Learner is not to be contacted, for example where a learner has died, or suffered severe illness during the programme	31/7/2013	
RUI	4	Learner is not to be contacted, for example where a learner has suffered severe illness during the programme or other circumstance.		
RUI	5	Learner is not to be contacted - learner has died		
PMC	1	Learner does not wish to be contacted by post		
PMC	2	Learner does not wish to be contacted by telephone		
PMC	3	Learner does not wish to be contacted by e-mail		
Notes			Core Y	

- Providers should ensure that a learner's contact preferences are collected at enrolment and recorded accurately using codes RUI1 and RUI2 and the PMC codes.
- A Contact preference type and code of RUI3, RUI4 or RUI5 should be used by the provider if it
 needs to update the original learner preferences recorded in order to prevent contact with the
 learner for the reasons given. These codes are used to overwrite the data originally captured from
 the learner at enrolment.
- If a contact preference type and code of RUI3, RUI4 or RUI5 are recorded, then no other RUI or PMC codes must be returned.

Valid	Validation rules				
1	If a Contact preference type is returned, the Contact preference code must be a valid entry as specified above	Error			
2	If a Contact preference type and codes of RUI3, RUI4 or RUI5 is recorded, then there must not be any other RUI codes or any PMC types and codes returned	Error			
3	The earliest Learning start date must not be after the 'Valid to' date for this Contact preference type and code	Error			
Change management notes					

LLDD and Health Problem

back to field listing

Data collected in the LLDD and Health Problem entity is used to identify disabilities, learning difficulties and/or health problems, of the learner.

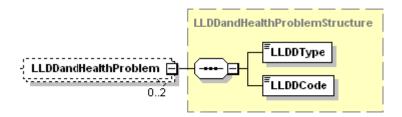
LLDD and Health Problem data is collected for all learners who have indicated in the Learner LLDD and health problem field that they have a disability, learning difficulty or health problem. It is optional only for learners with Community Learning aims where the learner's Planned learning hours are 10 or less. This includes Community Learning delivered by a college that is subcontracted from a Local Authority (Funding Model =99 and Source of funding =108).

For each learner that is recorded as having a disability, learning difficulty or health problem in the LLDD and health problem field, an LLDD and Health Problem type and code must be recorded to provide more detail about the type of disability, learning difficulty and/or health problem.

The LLDD type identifies whether the data recorded is a disability or learning difficulty and is recorded with an associated LLDD code which describes the nature of the disability or learning difficulty.

A maximum of two LLDD and health problem records can be recorded for each learner.

If the LLDD and Health Problem entity is returned, then both the LLDD and health problem type and code must be recorded.



LLDD and health problem type					
Definition The nature of disability or learning difficulty					
Reason required	To monitor the extent and effect of disability, learning difficulties and/or health problems				
Schema definitions					
XML element name	LLDDType	Mandatory	Υ		
Field length	eld length 2 Data type RestrictedString				
Part of LLDD and Health Problem					
Collection requirements					

Collected for all learners who have indicated in the LLDD and health problem field that they have a disability, learning difficulty or health problem

	Valid entries				
LLDD Type Description Definition		Max no of occurrences			
DS	Disability	The learner's main disability	1		
LD	Learning Difficulty	The learner's main learning difficulty	1		
Notes			Core N		

- This field must be completed if the learner has indicated that they have a disability, learning difficulty and/or health problems in the LLDD and health problem field.
- For learners with only Community Learning aims, this field does not need to be completed where the learner's Planned learning hours are 10 or less. This includes learners undertaking Community Learning delivered by a college that is subcontracted from a Local Authority (Funding model = 99 and Source of funding = 108).
- This field should be completed on the learner's self-assessment. It is recognised that many learners for whom information is recorded in this field will not be able to identify themselves as having a disability or learning difficulty. Information will be recorded as a result of interviews with learners, their parents, guardians, teachers or advocates.

Validation rules If returned, the LLDD code must be a valid entry as specified above Error Change management notes

							neia no	
		L	LDD and he	ealth	problem code			
Definiti	Definition The learner's main disability, learning difficulties and/or health problems							
Reasor	require	ed		tent and	effect of disability, learning	g difficulties	and	
				ma defi	nitions			
XMI el	ement na	ame	LLDDCode		Mandatory	Υ		
Field le		41110	2		Data type	xs:int		
Part of	igui		LLDD and Health	Droblom	Data type	λ3.1110		
Pail Oi					uiromonto			
Colloct	nd for all	loornoro u			lirements DD and health problem fie	ld that thay l	201/0.0	
			or health problem	n the LLL	and nealth problem he	id that they i	lave a	
uisabilit	y, icarrii	ig difficulty		d entrie	S			
LLDD Type	LLDD Code		LLDD (Code De	scription		Valid	То
DS	1	Visual im	pairment					
DS	2		mpairment					
DS	3		affecting mobility					
DS	4		sical disability					
DS	5		Other medical condition (for example epilepsy, asthma, diabetes)					
DS	6		ıl/behavioural difficu	ılties				
DS	7		ealth difficulty					
DS	8		Temporary disability after illness (for example post-viral) or accident					
DS	9		complex disabilities	3				
DS	10		s syndrome					
DS	90		lisabilities					
DS	97	Other						
DS LD	99 1		n/not provided					
LD	2		learning difficulty arning difficulty					
LD	10	Dyslexia	arriing dimedity					
LD	11	Dyscalcu	lia					
LD	19		ecific learning difficu	ıltv				
LD	20		pectrum disorder	•				
LD	90		earning difficulties					
LD	97	Other	<u> </u>					
LD	99	Not know	n/not provided					
Notes							Core	N
	===== ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,							
 Where there are two or more of equal severity, code 90 should be used. Validation rules 								
validat	ion ruie:	5						
Change	manag	ement no	tes					

back to field listing

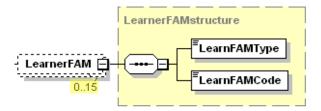
Data collected in the Learner Funding and Monitoring (FAM) entity is used to identify additional attributes of the learner that will inform either funding of the learner or additional monitoring.

The Learner Funding and Monitoring entity is only required if any of the FAM type characteristics apply to that learner, please refer to the individual FAM types for collection requirements.

The FAM type identifies the type of data to be collected and is recorded with an associated FAM identifier. Both a FAM type and FAM code are required for this data to be unique.

A maximum of fifteen Learner FAM records can be returned for each learner.

If the Learner FAM entity is returned then both the FAM type and code must be recorded.



back to field listing

Learner funding and monitoring type					
Definition	The funding or monitoring type being recorded				
Reason required	To identify additional funding and/or monitoring characteristics of the learner				
	Schema definitions				
XML element name	LearnFAMType Mandatory Y				
Field length	ength 3 Data type RestrictedString				
Part of Learner Funding and Monitoring					
Collection requirements					

Collected for all learners where applicable

Valid entries

FAM Type	FAM Type Description	Max no of occurrences
<u>LDA</u>	Learning difficulty assessment	1
HNS	High needs students	<mark>1</mark>
EHC	Education Health Care plan	1
DLA	Disabled students allowance	1
LSR	Learner support reason	4
<u>NLM</u>	National learner monitoring	2
<u>MGA</u>	Maths GCSE achievement	<mark>1</mark>
<u>EGA</u>	English GCSE achievement	<mark>1</mark>
<u>FME</u>	Free meals eligibility	1
PPE	Pupil premium funding eligibility	2

- This field should only be returned where a FAM type applies to the learner.
- For 2014 to 2015 the FAM type ALS has been removed. This will need to be removed for any continuing learners from 2013 to 2014.

Valida	Validation rules					
1	If a FAM type is returned, the FAM code must be a valid entry for that FAM type	Error				
3	The earliest Learning start date of all the learner's learning aims, must not be after the 'Valid to' date for the recorded FAMType and FAMCode	Error				
6	If the Learning start date is on or after 1 August 2009, the Disabled learners allowance code 'learner is in receipt of disabled learners allowance' code should only be used for HEFCE funded learners	Warning				
9-11	The number of occurrences of each FAM type must not exceed the specified maximum	Error	Change			
12	For learners with learning aims funded by the EFA, the Maths GCSE achievement must be returned.	Error	New			
13	For learners with learning aims funded by the EFA, the English GCSE achievement must be returned.	Error	New			
R51	No two learner FAM records should have the same FAMType and FAMCode	Error				
Change management notes						

back to field listing

Learning difficulty assessment					
Definition	To indicate if the learner has a Section 139A Learning Difficulty Assessment (LDA)				
Reason Required	To identify all learners in post-16 provision with significant additional needs and to establish funding eligibility				
FAM type	LDA				
Minimum occurrences	0 Maximum occurrences 1				
Collection requirements					
Collected for all learners w	Collected for all learners where applicable				
	Notes				

- The Source of funding for a learner is dependent on whether or not the learner has an LDA/EHC or not. The EFA is responsible for funding provision for students up to the age of 24 who have an LDA/EHC. This does not apply to Apprenticeships which are always funded by the Skills Funding Agency.
- See the Provider support manual for further guidance on recording the Source of funding.

Change management notes

V3 Guidance updated.

High needs students					
Definition	To indicate if a local authority has paid element 3 'top-up' funding for an EFA funded student whose agreed support costs are greater than £6,000.				
Reason Required	To monitor the number of	f high need students			
FAM type	HNS				
Minimum occurrences	0 Maximum occurrences 1				
	Collection requirements				
EFA funded	Collected for all high needs students, see notes below. Updated annually				
Skills Funding Agency funded	Not collected				
Non funded	Collected for all local authority fully funded high needs students. Updated annually				
Notes					

- This should be completed for EFA funded students only where a local authority has actually paid element 3 'top-up' funding for a student whose agreed learning support costs are greater than £6,000. It must not be used in any other circumstances, for example, where costs are less than or equal to £6,000 or where the local authority has made no in-year contribution to the costs even if they are judged/agreed to be greater than £6,000.
- This field should also be completed for students whose agreed learning support costs are greater than £6,000 and are fully funded by the local authority in 2014 to 2015. Learning aims for these students are recorded using Funding model code 99, 'No Skills Funding Agency or EFA funding for this learning aim'.

Change management notes

Collection requirements revised and guidance updated. V3

back to field listing

Education Health Care Plan					
Definition	To indicate if the learner has an Education Health Care (EHC) plan				
Reason required	To identify all learners in post-16 provision with significant additional needs and to establish funding eligibility				
FAM type	EHC				
Minimum occurrences	0 Maximum occurrences 1				
	Collection requirements				

Collection requirements

Collected for all learners where applicable

Notes

- The Source of funding for a learner is dependent on whether or not the learner has an LDA/EHC
 or not. The EFA is responsible for funding provision for students up to the age of 24 who have an
 LDA/EHC. This does not apply to Apprenticeships which are always funded by the Skills Funding
 Agency.
- See the Provider support manual for further guidance on recording the Source of funding.

Change management notes

Guidance updated.

	Disabled students allowance				
Definition	To indicate if the learner	is in receipt of disabled stu	dents allowance		
Reason required	To support HEFCE funding	ng and HE learner monitori	ing		
FAM type	DLA				
Minimum occurrences	0	0 Maximum occurrences 1			
	Collection requ	irements			
EFA funded	Not collected				
Skills Funding Agency funded	Agency Not collected				
Non funded	Collected for HEFCE funded learners only where applicable.				
	Notes				
This indicator is only completed if the learner is in receipt of disabled students allowance.					
Change management notes					

back to field listing

		Learner suppor	t reason		
Definition		The category of learner s	upport for the learner		
Reason re	equired		learners that are in receipt sist in the evaluation of its	, .	
FAM type		LSR			
Minimum	occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	4	
		Collection requ	irements		
EFA funde	ed	Collected for all learners	where applicable. Updated	d annually	
Skills Funding	Collected for:	Adult Skills Budget (FundModel 35), Other Skills Funding Agency funding (FundModel 81) where applicable. ESF funded (FundModel 70) learners aged 16-18 (see notes). Updated annually			
Agency funded	Not collected for:	ESF funded (FundModel 70) learners aged 19+, Community Learning funding (FundModel 10)			
Non funde	ed	Collected for learners financed by a 24+ Advanced Learning Loan where applicable (Grant funded providers only). Updated annually			
	Notes				
Where more than one category of learner support applies to a learner, enter as many as necessary.					
This data must be updated annually.					
Change management notes					

Collection requirements revised and additional guidance added

V3

back to field listing

National learner monitoring					
Definition	To identify any additional monitoring characteristics required for the learner				
Reason required	To monitor participation in programmes and initiatives. Can be used tactically in year to identify new programmes and initiatives by using codes described as unassigned at the start of the year.				
FAM type	NLM				
Minimum occurrence	0 Maximum occurrence 2				
	Collection requirements				

Collection requirements

Collected for all learners where applicable

Notes

- Code 17 is used to identify learner records which are being migrated between providers as part of a merger. This code should be recorded on the learner record being migrated from the original provider and on the learner record at the new provider to allow the records to be matched. Providers should contact the Service Desk to discuss the details of any proposed merger before using this code.
- Code 18 is used to identify learners who have moved to a different provider as a result of the Minimum Contract Level. The new provider will need to complete the UKPRN in previous year field and the Learner reference number in previous year fields if applicable.
- Codes 19 and 20 should be used to record EFA funded learners who are exempt from the GCSE English and Maths condition of funding. See the EFA's funding documentation for details of which learners can be exempted.

Change management notes

V3 Unassigned codes assigned and additional guidance added

back to field listing

Maths GCSE achievement					
Definition	Attainment of Maths GCSE at grade A* - C.				
Reason required	EFA funding eligibility and	EFA funding eligibility and disadvantage funding			
FAM type	MGA				
Minimum occurrences	0 Maximum occurrences 1				
	Collection requirements				
EFA funded	Collected for all learners				
Skills Funding Agency funded	Not collected				
Non funded	Not collected				
Notes					

Notes

- This indicator must be recorded for all EFA funded learners to identify whether the learner has achieved Maths GCSE at grade A* - C and when it was achieved. It must be recorded for all continuing learners from 2013 to 2014.
- If the learner's Maths GCSE result is unknown at the start of the teaching year, then code 3 should be recorded and updated once the result is known. If the learner achieves Maths GCSE at grade A*
 C during the year, this field does not need to be updated until the start of the following academic year.
- Only Maths GCSE achievement should be recorded in this field. If the learner has an equivalent qualification but does not have a GCSE then code MGA 3 "Learner does not have GCSE Maths (at grade A*-C)" must be recorded.
- Refer to the EFA's funding documentation for further details of funding eligibility.

Change management notes		
V2	•	Additional guidance added
V3	•	Guidance notes revised

English GCSE achievement						
Definition	Attainment of English GCSE at grade A* - C.					
Reason required	EFA funding eligibility and disadvantage funding					
FAM type	EGA					
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1			
Collection requirements						
EFA funded	Collected for all learners					
Skills Funding Agency funded	Not collected					
Non funded	Not collected					
Notes						

- This indicator must be recorded for all EFA funded learners to identify whether the learner has achieved English GCSE at grade A* - C and when it was achieved. It must be recorded for all continuing learners from 2013 to 2014.
- If the learner's English GCSE result is unknown at the start of the teaching year, then code 3 should be recorded and updated once the result is known. If the learner achieves English GCSE at grade A* - C during the year, this field does not need to be updated until the start of the following academic year.
- Only English GCSE achievement should be recorded in this field. If the learner has an equivalent
 qualification but does not have a GCSE then code EGA 3 "Learner does not have GCSE English (at
 grade A*-C)" must be recorded.
- Refer to the EFA's funding documentation for further details of funding eligibility.

Change management notes				
V2	•	Additional guidance added		
V3	•	Guidance notes revised		

	Free meals eligibility				
Definition		Learner eligibility for free	meals		
Reason re	equired	DfE funding eligibility			
FAM type		FME			
Minimum	occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1	
		Collection req	uirements		
EFA funde	ed	Collected for all learners where applicable (including 14-16 year olds). Updated annually			
Skills	Collected for:	ESF funded (FundModel 70) learners aged 16-18 (see notes) where applicable		see notes) where	
Funding Agency funded	Not collected for:	Adult Skills Budget (FundModel 35), Other Skills Funding Agency funding (FundModel 81), ESF funded (FundModel 70) learners aged 19+, Community Learning funding (FundModel 10)			
Non funded		Not collected			
	Notes				

- For 14 and 15 year old learners, code FME1 should be recorded if the learner is eligible for free meals at any point during the teaching year. If the learner becomes ineligible during the year then this indicator should not be removed until the start of the following teaching year.
- Code FME2 should be recorded if the learner is eligible for and has taken up free meals at any point during the teaching year. If the learner becomes ineligible during the year or is no longer receiving free meals then this indicator should not be removed until the start of the following teaching year. This code should be recorded, where applicable, for EFA funded learners aged 16-19, 19-24 year old students who are subject to a LDA or EHC and ESF funded learners aged between 16 and 18.
- This data must be reviewed and updated annually to make sure it reflects the learner's eligibility during the current teaching year.

	Change management notes				
V2	•	Additional guidance added			
V3	•	Collection requirements revised and additional guidance added			

back to field listing

Pupil premium funding eligibility				
Definition	Definition Learner eligibility for Pupil Premium Funding			
Reason required	DfE funding eligibility			
FAM type	PPE			
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	2	
Oallastian manufactures				

Collection requirements

Collected for all 14-16 year old learners where applicable. Updated annually

Notes

- These indicators should be recorded if the learner is eligible for pupil premium funding at any
 point during the teaching year. If the learner becomes ineligible during the year then the
 indicator should not be removed until the start of the following teaching year.
- These data must be reviewed and updated annually to make sure they reflect the learner's eligibility during the current teaching year.
- Pupil premium funding is awarded to learners who are eligible for one or more of the following:

Service Child Premium

 Service premium is allocated to colleges for learners whose parents are currently in the Armed Forces.

Adopted From Care premium

- Children who have been adopted from care (including those on a Special Guardianship Order or Residence Order) will attract pupil premium funding from April 2014.
- Further guidance is available on the school census:
 http://media.education.gov.uk/assets/files/pdf/p/2014%20spring%20and%20summer%20school%20census%20guide%20for%20primary20final.pdf

Change management notes

The funding or monitoring code being recorded							
Reason required To identify additional funding and/or monitoring characteristics of the learner Schema definitions XML element name Learner AMCode Mandatory Y Field length 3 Data type xs:int Part of Learner Funding and Monitoring Collection requirements Collected for all learners where applicable (see above for each FAM type) Valid entries FAM FAM FAM FAM Code Description Type Code LDA 1 Learner has a Section 139A Learning Difficulty Assessment Learner is a high needs student in receipt of element 3 'top-up' funding from the local authority EHC 1 Learner has an Education Health Care plan LAR 1 Learner is funded by HEFCE and is in receipt of disabled students allowance LSR 36 Care to Learn LSR 55 16-19 Bursary Fund - learner is a member of a vulnerable group LSR 55 16-19 Bursary Fund - learner has been awarded a discretionary bursary LSR 58 19+ Hardship (Skills Funding Agency funded learners only) LSR 60 Residential support LSR 61-65 Unassigned NLM 17 Learner migrated as part of provider merger NLM 18 Learner migrated as part of provider merger NLM 19 Learner is exempt from GCSE Maths condition of funding NLM 21-25 Unassigned MGA 1 Learner has GCSE Maths (at grade A*-C) – achieved by end of year 11 MGA 2 Learner has GCSE Maths (at grade A*-C) – achieved by end of year 11 MGA 2 Learner has GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved by end of year 11 Learner is exempt from GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved by end of year 11 Learner has GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved by end of year 11 Learner has GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved by end of year 11 Learner is eligible for Adopted from Care premium PE 2 Learner is eligible for Adopted from Care premium			Learner funding and monitoring code	•			
Schema definitions	e e						
XML element name LearnFAMCode Mandatory Y Field length 3 Data type xs:int Part of Learner Funding and Monitoring Collection requirements Collected for all learners where applicable (see above for each FAM type) Valid entries FAM FAM Code FAM Code Description Valid To Type Code Tamer has a Section 139A Learning Difficulty Assessment Learner is a high needs student in receipt of element 3 'top-up' funding from the local authority EHC 1 Learner has an Education Health Care plan Learner is funded by HEFCE and is in receipt of disabled students allowance LSR 36 Care to Learn LSR 55 16-19 Bursary Fund - learner is a member of a vulnerable group LSR 56 16-19 Bursary Fund - learner has been awarded a discretionary bursary LSR 57 Residential support LSR 58 19+ Hardship (Skills Funding Agency funded learners only) LSR 59 20+ Childcare (Skills Funding Agency funded learners only) LSR 60 Residential Access Fund (Skills Funding Agency funded learners only) LSR 61-65 Unassigned NLM 17 Learner migrated as part of provider merger NLM 18 Learner moved as a result of Minimum Contract Level NLM 19 Learner is exempt from GCSE Maths condition of funding NLM 21-25 Unassigned MGA 1 Learner has GCSE Maths (at grade A*-C) - achieved by end of year 11 MGA 2 Learner has GCSE Maths (at grade A*-C) - achieved by end of year 11 MGA 3 Learner has GCSE English (at grade A*-C) - achieved by end of year 11 MGA 3 Learner has GCSE English (at grade A*-C) - achieved since the end of year 11 MGA 3 Learner has GCSE English (at grade A*-C) - achieved by end of year 11 MGA 3 Learner has GCSE English (at grade A*-C) - achieved by end of year 11 MGA 3 Learner has GCSE English (at grade A*-C) - achieved by end of year 11 MGA 3 Learner has GCSE English (at grade A*-C) - achieved by end of year 11 MGA 3 Learner is eligible for Adopted by end of ree meals MGA 1 Learner is eligible	Reaso	REASON TEOLITEO					
Field length 3 Data type xs.int Part of Collected for all learners where applicable (see above for each FAM type) Valid entries FAM Code FAM Code Community (See above for each FAM type) Valid entries FAM Code FAM Code Description Type Code FAM Code Community (See above for each FAM type) Valid entries FAM Code Description Valid To Valid To Valid To Valid To The Code I Learner is a Section 139A Learning Difficulty Assessment Learner is a high needs student in receipt of element 3 'top-up' funding from the local authority EHC 1 Learner is funded by HEFCE and is in receipt of disabled students allowance LSR 36 Care to Learn LSR 55 16-19 Bursary Fund – learner is a member of a vulnerable group LSR 56 16-19 Bursary Fund – learner has been awarded a discretionary bursary LSR 58 19+ Hardship (Skills Funding Agency funded learners only) LSR 60 Residential support LSR 61-65 Unassigned NLM 17 Learner migrated as part of provider merger NLM 19 Learner is exempt from GCSE English condition of funding NLM 20 Learner is exempt from GCSE English condition of funding NLM 21-25 Unassigned MGA 1 Learner has GCSE Maths (at grade A*-C) — achieved by end of year 11 MGA 2 Learner has GCSE English (at grade A*-C) — achieved by end of year 11 MGA 3 Learner has GCSE English (at grade A*-C) — achieved by end of year 11 MGA 1 Learner has GCSE English (at grade A*-C) — achieved by end of year 11 MGA 2 Learner has GCSE English (at grade A*-C) — achieved by end of year 11 MGA 3 Learner does not have GCSE English (at grade A*-C) — achieved by end of year 11 MGA 3 Learner has GCSE English (at grade A*-C) — achieved by end of year 11 MGA 1 Learner is eligible for Adopted from Care premium PE 2 Learner is eligible for Service Child premium PPE 2 Learner is eligible for Prepremium			Schema definitions				
Collected for all learners where applicable (see above for each FAM type) Valid entries FAM Code LDA 1 Learner has a Section 139A Learning Difficulty Assessment HNS 1 Learner has an Education Health Care plan LBA 1 Learner is funded by HEFCE and is in receipt of element 3 'top-up' funding from the local authority HC 1 Learner is funded by HEFCE and is in receipt of disabled students allowance LSR 36 Care to Learn LSR 55 16-19 Bursary Fund – learner is a member of a vulnerable group LSR 56 18-19 Bursary Fund – learner has been awarded a discretionary bursary bursary LSR 57 Residential support LSR 58 19+ Hardship (Skills Funding Agency funded learners only) LSR 59 20+ Childcare (Skills Funding Agency funded learners only) LSR 60 Residential Access Fund (Skills Funding Agency funded learners only) LSR 61-65 Unassigned NLM 17 Learner migrated as part of provider merger NLM 18 Learner moved as a result of Minimum Contract Level NLM 19 Learner is exempt from GCSE Maths condition of funding NLM 20 Learner is exempt from GCSE English condition of funding NLM 21-25 Unassigned MGA 1 Learner has GCSE Maths (at grade A*-C) – achieved by end of year 11 MGA 2 Learner has GCSE Maths (at grade A*-C) – achieved by end of year 11 MGA 3 Learner does not have GCSE Maths (at grade A*-C) – achieved by end of year 11 MGA 3 Learner has GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved by end of year 11 MGA 3 Learner has GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved by end of year 11 MGA 3 Learner has GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved by end of year 11 MGA 3 Learner has GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved by end of year 11 MGA 3 Learner has GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved by end of year 11 MGA 3 Learner has GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved by end of year 11 MGA 1 Learner is eigible for fore meals MGA 2 Learner is eligible for fore meals MGA 3 Learner is eligible for fore meals MGA 3 Learner is eligible for fore more permium MGA 4 Learner is eligible for Service Child premium MGA 5 Learner is eligible for MGA for man in recei	XML el	ement na	me LearnFAMCode Mandatory	Y			
Collected for all learners where applicable (see above for each FAM type) Valid entries FAM Code LDA 1 Learner has a Section 139A Learning Difficulty Assessment HNS 1 Learner has an Education Health Care plan LBA 1 Learner is an high needs student in receipt of element 3 'top-up' funding from the local authority EHC 1 Learner is funded by HEFCE and is in receipt of disabled students allowance LSR 36 Care to Learn LSR 55 16-19 Bursary Fund – learner is a member of a vulnerable group LSR 56 18-19 Bursary Fund – learner has been awarded a discretionary bursary bursary LSR 57 Residential support LSR 58 19+ Hardship (Skills Funding Agency funded learners only) LSR 59 20+ Childcare (Skills Funding Agency funded learners only) LSR 60 Residential Access Fund (Skills Funding Agency funded learners only) LSR 61-65 Unassigned NLM 17 Learner migrated as part of provider merger NLM 18 Learner moved as a result of Minimum Contract Level NLM 19 Learner is exempt from GCSE Maths condition of funding NLM 20 Learner is exempt from GCSE English condition of funding NLM 21-25 Unassigned MGA 1 Learner has GCSE Maths (at grade A*-C) – achieved by end of year 11 MGA 2 Learner has GCSE Maths (at grade A*-C) – achieved by end of year 11 MGA 3 Learner has GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved by end of year 11 MGA 3 Learner has GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved by end of year 11 MGA 3 Learner has GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved by end of year 11 MGA 3 Learner has GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved by end of year 11 MGA 3 Learner has GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved by end of year 11 MGA 3 Learner has GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved by end of year 11 MGA 3 Learner is eigible for free meals MGA 1 Learner is eligible for Service Child premium MGA 2 Learner is eligible for Rdopted from Care premium MGA 2 Learner is eligible for Service Child premium MGA 2 Learner is eligible for Rdopted from Care premium	Field le	Field length 3 Data type xs:int					
Collected for all learners where applicable (see above for each FAM type) Valid entries FAM FAM Code FAM Code Description LDA 1 Learner has a Section 139A Learning Difficulty Assessment Learner is a high needs student in receipt of element 3 'top-up' funding from the local authority EHC 1 Learner has an Education Health Care plan LEAR 36 Care to Learn LEAR 36 Care to Learner is unded by HEFCE and is in receipt of disabled students allowance LSR 36 Care to Learner has been awarded a discretionary bursary LSR 55 18-19 Bursary Fund – learner is a member of a vulnerable group LSR 56 16-19 Bursary Fund – learner has been awarded a discretionary bursary LSR 57 Residential support LSR 58 19+ Hardship (Skills Funding Agency funded learners only) LSR 60 Residential Access Fund (Skills Funding Agency funded learners only) LSR 61-65 Unassigned NLM 17 Learner migrated as part of provider merger NLM 18 Learner moved as a result of Minimum Contract Level NLM 19 Learner is exempt from GCSE Maths condition of funding NLM 20 Learner is exempt from GCSE English condition of funding NLM 21-25 Unassigned MGA 1 Learner has GCSE Maths (at grade A*-C) – achieved by end of year 11 MGA 3 Learner has GCSE Maths (at grade A*-C) – achieved by end of year 11 MGA 3 Learner has GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved by end of year 11 MGA 3 Learner has GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved by end of year 11 MGA 3 Learner has GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved by end of year 11 MGA 3 Learner has GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved by end of year 11 MGA 3 Learner has GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved by end of year 11 MGA 1 Learner has GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved by end of year 11 MGA 3 Learner does not have GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved by end of year 11 MGA 1 Learner is eligible for free meals MGA 2 Learner is eligible for free meals MGA 3 Learner is eligible for for and in receipt of free meals MGA 2 Learner is eligible for for Adopted from Care premium							
Valid entries							
Valid entries Valid To	Collect	ed for all	•				
FAM Code LDA 1 Learner has a Section 139A Learning Difficulty Assessment Learner is a high needs student in receipt of element 3 'top-up' funding from the local authority EHC 1 Learner is funded by HEFCE and is in receipt of disabled students allowance LSR 36 Care to Learn LSR 55 16-19 Bursary Fund – learner is a member of a vulnerable group LSR 56 16-19 Bursary Fund – learner has been awarded a discretionary bursary LSR 57 Residential support LSR 58 19+ Hardship (Skills Funding Agency funded learners only) LSR 59 20+ Childcare (Skills Funding Agency funded learners only) LSR 60 Residential Access Fund (Skills Funding Agency funded learners only) LSR 61-65 Unassigned NLM 17 Learner migrated as part of provider merger NLM 18 Learner moved as a result of Minimum Contract Level NLM 19 Learner is exempt from GCSE Maths condition of funding NLM 20 Learner is exempt from GCSE English condition of funding NLM 21-25 Unassigned MGA 1 Learner has GCSE Maths (at grade A*-C) – achieved by end of year 11 MGA 3 Learner has GCSE Maths (at grade A*-C) – achieved by end of year 11 MGA 3 Learner has GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved by end of year 11 EGA 3 Learner has GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved by end of year 11 EGA 3 Learner has GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved by end of year 11 EGA 3 Learner has GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved since the end of year 11 EGA 3 Learner has GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved since the end of year 11 EGA 3 Learner does not have GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved since the end of year 11 EGA 3 Learner does not have GCSE English (at grade A*-C) 5 English (at grade A*-C) – achieved since the end of year 11 EGA 1 Learner is eligible for Service Child premium PPE 2 Learner is eligible for Adopted from Care premium	Collect	eu ioi aii					
Type Code LDA 1 Learner has a Section 139A Learning Difficulty Assessment Learner is a high needs student in receipt of element 3 'top-up' funding from the local authority EHC 1 Learner has an Education Health Care plan Learner is funded by HEFCE and is in receipt of disabled students allowance LSR 36 Care to Learn LSR 55 16-19 Bursary Fund – learner is a member of a vulnerable group 16-19 Bursary Fund - learner has been awarded a discretionary bursary LSR 57 Residential support LSR 58 19+ Hardship (Skills Funding Agency funded learners only) LSR 59 20+ Childcare (Skills Funding Agency funded learners only) LSR 60 Residential Access Fund (Skills Funding Agency funded learners only) LSR 61-65 Unassigned NLM 17 Learner migrated as part of provider merger NLM 18 Learner moved as a result of Minimum Contract Level NLM 19 Learner is exempt from GCSE Maths condition of funding NLM 20 Learner is exempt from GCSE English condition of funding NLM 21-25 Unassigned MGA 1 Learner has GCSE Maths (at grade A*-C) – achieved by end of year 11 MGA 2 Learner has GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved by end of year 11 EGA 3 Learner does not have GCSE English (at grade A*-C) EGA 1 Learner has GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved since the end of year 11 EGA 3 Learner does not have GCSE English (at grade A*-C) EGA 1 Learner is eligible for free meals PME 1 14-15 year old learner is eligible for free meals PPE 2 Learner is eligible for Adopted from Care premium	EAM	EAM	valid entries		Valid	To	
LDA 1 Learner has a Section 139A Learning Difficulty Assessment Learner is a high needs student in receipt of element 3 'top-up' funding from the local authority EHC 1 Learner has an Education Health Care plan Learner is funded by HEFCE and is in receipt of disabled students allowance LSR 36 Care to Learn LSR 55 16-19 Bursary Fund – learner is a member of a vulnerable group 16-19 Bursary Fund – learner has been awarded a discretionary bursary LSR 56 Residential support LSR 57 Residential support LSR 58 19+ Hardship (Skills Funding Agency funded learners only) LSR 59 20+ Childcare (Skills Funding Agency funded learners only) LSR 60 Residential Access Fund (Skills Funding Agency funded learners only) LSR 61-65 Unassigned NLM 17 Learner migrated as part of provider merger NLM 18 Learner moved as a result of Minimum Contract Level NLM 19 Learner is exempt from GCSE Maths condition of funding NLM 20 Learner is exempt from GCSE English condition of funding NLM 21-25 Unassigned MGA 1 Learner has GCSE Maths (at grade A*-C) – achieved by end of year 11 MGA 2 Learner has GCSE Maths (at grade A*-C) – achieved by end of year 11 EGA 3 Learner does not have GCSE English (at grade A*-C) FME 1 14-15 year old learner is eligible for free meals FME 2 16-19 year old learner is eligible for free meals FME 2 Learner is eligible for Adopted from Care premium			FAM Code Description		valiu	10	
HNS 1			Learner has a Section 139A Learning Difficulty Assessment				
From the local authority EHC 1 Learner has an Education Health Care plan Learner is funded by HEFCE and is in receipt of disabled students allowance LSR 36 Care to Learn LSR 55 16-19 Bursary Fund – learner is a member of a vulnerable group LSR 56 16-19 Bursary Fund – learner has been awarded a discretionary bursary LSR 57 Residential support LSR 58 19+ Hardship (Skills Funding Agency funded learners only) LSR 59 20+ Childcare (Skills Funding Agency funded learners only) LSR 60 Residential Access Fund (Skills Funding Agency funded learners only) LSR 61-65 Unassigned NLM 17 Learner migrated as part of provider merger NLM 18 Learner moved as a result of Minimum Contract Level NLM 19 Learner is exempt from GCSE Maths condition of funding NLM 20 Learner is exempt from GCSE English condition of funding NLM 21-25 Unassigned MGA 1 Learner has GCSE Maths (at grade A*-C) – achieved by end of year 11 MGA 2 Learner has GCSE Maths (at grade A*-C) – achieved since the end of year 11 MGA 3 Learner has GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved since the end of year 11 MGA 3 Learner has GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved since the end of year 11 MGA 3 Learner has GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved since the end of year 11 MGA 3 Learner has GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved since the end of year 11 MGA 3 Learner has GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved since the end of year 11 MGA 1 Learner has GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved since the end of year 11 MGA 2 Learner has GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved since the end of year 11 MGA 1 Learner has GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved since the end of year 11 MGA 2 Learner has GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved since the end of year 11 MGA 1 Learner has GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved since the end of year 11 MGA 2 Learner has GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved since the end of year 11 MGA 1 Learner has GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved since the end of year 11 MGA 2 Learner has GCSE English (at g		-	· ,	ndina			
EHC 1 Learner has an Education Health Care plan Learner is funded by HEFCE and is in receipt of disabled students allowance LSR 36 Care to Learn LSR 55 16-19 Bursary Fund – learner is a member of a vulnerable group 16-19 Bursary Fund - learner has been awarded a discretionary bursary LSR 57 Residential support LSR 58 19+ Hardship (Skills Funding Agency funded learners only) LSR 59 20+ Childcare (Skills Funding Agency funded learners only) LSR 60 Residential Access Fund (Skills Funding Agency funded learners only) LSR 61-65 Unassigned NLM 17 Learner migrated as part of provider merger NLM 18 Learner moved as a result of Minimum Contract Level NLM 19 Learner is exempt from GCSE Maths condition of funding NLM 20 Learner is exempt from GCSE English condition of funding NLM 21-25 Unassigned MGA 1 Learner has GCSE Maths (at grade A*-C) – achieved by end of year 11 MGA 2 Learner does not have GCSE Maths (at grade A*-C) EGA 1 Learner has GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved by end of year 11 EGA 2 Learner has GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved by end of year 11 EGA 3 Learner does not have GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved by end of year 11 EGA 3 Learner does not have GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved by end of year 11 EGA 3 Learner las GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved since the end of year 11 EGA 3 Learner las GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved since the end of year 11 EGA 3 Learner las GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved since the end of year 11 EGA 1 Learner las GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved since the end of year 11 EGA 2 Learner las GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved since the end of year 11 EGA 3 Learner las GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved since the end of year 11 EGA 1 Learner las GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved since the end of year 11 EGA 2 Learner las GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved since the end of year 11 EGA 3 Learner las GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved since the end of year 11 EGA 1 Learner las G	HNS	<mark>1</mark>		<u>-</u>			
LSR 36 Care to Learn LSR 55 16-19 Bursary Fund – learner is a member of a vulnerable group LSR 56 16-19 Bursary Fund – learner has been awarded a discretionary bursary LSR 57 Residential support LSR 58 19+ Hardship (Skills Funding Agency funded learners only) LSR 59 20+ Childcare (Skills Funding Agency funded learners only) LSR 60 Residential Access Fund (Skills Funding Agency funded learners only) LSR 61-65 Unassigned NLM 17 Learner migrated as part of provider merger NLM 18 Learner moved as a result of Minimum Contract Level NLM 19 Learner is exempt from GCSE Maths condition of funding NLM 20 Learner is exempt from GCSE English condition of funding NLM 21-25 Unassigned MGA 1 Learner has GCSE Maths (at grade A*-C) – achieved by end of year 11 MGA 2 Learner has GCSE Maths (at grade A*-C) – achieved by end of year 11 MGA 3 Learner does not have GCSE Maths (at grade A*-C) EGA 1 Learner has GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved by end of year 11 EGA 3 Learner does not have GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved by end of year 11 EGA 3 Learner does not have GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved by end of year 11 EGA 1 Learner has GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved by end of year 11 EGA 2 Learner has GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved since the end of year 11 EGA 3 Learner does not have GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved since the end of year 11 EGA 1 Learner is eligible for free meals FME 1 14-15 year old learner is eligible for free meals FME 2 16-19 year old learner is eligible for free meals FME 2 Learner is eligible for Service Child premium FME 2 Learner is eligible for Service Child premium	EHC	1					
LSR 36 Care to Learn LSR 55 16-19 Bursary Fund – learner is a member of a vulnerable group LSR 56 16-19 Bursary Fund – learner has been awarded a discretionary bursary LSR 57 Residential support LSR 58 19+ Hardship (Skills Funding Agency funded learners only) LSR 59 20+ Childcare (Skills Funding Agency funded learners only) LSR 60 Residential Access Fund (Skills Funding Agency funded learners only) LSR 61-65 Unassigned NLM 17 Learner migrated as part of provider merger NLM 18 Learner moved as a result of Minimum Contract Level NLM 19 Learner is exempt from GCSE Maths condition of funding NLM 20 Learner is exempt from GCSE Maths condition of funding NLM 21-25 Unassigned MGA 1 Learner has GCSE Maths (at grade A*-C) – achieved by end of year 11 MGA 2 Learner has GCSE Maths (at grade A*-C) – achieved since the end of year 11 MGA 3 Learner does not have GCSE Maths (at grade A*-C) EGA 1 Learner has GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved by end of year 11 EGA 2 Learner has GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved by end of year 11 EGA 3 Learner does not have GCSE English (at grade A*-C) Learner has GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved since the end of year 11 EGA 3 Learner does not have GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved since the end of year 11 EGA 3 Learner is eligible for free meals FME 1 14-15 year old learner is eligible for free meals FME 2 16-19 year old learner is eligible for and in receipt of free meals PPE 1 Learner is eligible for Service Child premium PPE 2 Learner is eligible for Adopted from Care premium		4		3		-	
LSR 55 16-19 Bursary Fund – learner is a member of a vulnerable group 16-19 Bursary Fund - learner has been awarded a discretionary bursary S7 Residential support LSR 58 19+ Hardship (Skills Funding Agency funded learners only) LSR 59 20+ Childcare (Skills Funding Agency funded learners only) LSR 60 Residential Access Fund (Skills Funding Agency funded learners only) LSR 61-65 Unassigned NLM 17 Learner migrated as part of provider merger NLM 18 Learner moved as a result of Minimum Contract Level NLM 19 Learner is exempt from GCSE Maths condition of funding NLM 20 Learner is exempt from GCSE English condition of funding NLM 21-25 Unassigned MGA 1 Learner has GCSE Maths (at grade A*-C) – achieved by end of year 11 MGA 2 Learner has GCSE Maths (at grade A*-C) – achieved since the end of year 11 MGA 3 Learner does not have GCSE Maths (at grade A*-C) – achieved by end of year 11 EGA 1 Learner has GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved by end of year 11 EGA 2 Learner has GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved by end of year 11 EGA 3 Learner does not have GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved since the end of year 11 EGA 3 Learner does not have GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved since the end of year 11 EGA 1 14-15 year old learner is eligible for free meals PME 2 16-19 year old learner is eligible for free meals PPE 1 Learner is eligible for Service Child premium PPE 2 Learner is eligible for Adopted from Care premium	DLA	l	allowance				
LSR 56							
LSR 57 Residential support LSR 58 19+ Hardship (Skills Funding Agency funded learners only) LSR 59 20+ Childcare (Skills Funding Agency funded learners only) LSR 60 Residential Access Fund (Skills Funding Agency funded learners only) LSR 61-65 Unassigned NLM 17 Learner migrated as part of provider merger NLM 18 Learner moved as a result of Minimum Contract Level NLM 19 Learner is exempt from GCSE Maths condition of funding NLM 20 Learner is exempt from GCSE English condition of funding NLM 21-25 Unassigned MGA 1 Learner has GCSE Maths (at grade A*-C) – achieved by end of year 11 MGA 2 Learner has GCSE Maths (at grade A*-C) – achieved since the end of year 11 MGA 3 Learner does not have GCSE Maths (at grade A*-C) EGA 1 Learner has GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved by end of year 11 EGA 2 Learner has GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved by end of year 11 EGA 2 Learner has GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved since the end of year 11 EGA 1 Learner has GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved since the end of year 11 EGA 2 Learner has GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved since the end of year 11 EGA 1 Learner is GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved since the end of year 11 EGA 2 Learner is GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved since the end of year 11 EGA 3 Learner is GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved since the end of year 11 EGA 1 14-15 year old learner is eligible for free meals FME 2 16-19 year old learner is eligible for and in receipt of free meals PPE 1 Learner is eligible for Service Child premium PPE 2 Learner is eligible for Adopted from Care premium	LSR	55					
LSR 57 Residential support LSR 58 19+ Hardship (Skills Funding Agency funded learners only) LSR 59 20+ Childcare (Skills Funding Agency funded learners only) LSR 60 Residential Access Fund (Skills Funding Agency funded learners only) LSR 61-65 Unassigned NLM 17 Learner migrated as part of provider merger NLM 18 Learner moved as a result of Minimum Contract Level NLM 19 Learner is exempt from GCSE Maths condition of funding NLM 20 Learner is exempt from GCSE English condition of funding NLM 21-25 Unassigned MGA 1 Learner has GCSE Maths (at grade A*-C) – achieved by end of year 11 MGA 2 Learner has GCSE Maths (at grade A*-C) – achieved since the end of year 11 MGA 3 Learner does not have GCSE Maths (at grade A*-C) EGA 1 Learner has GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved by end of year 11 EGA 2 Learner has GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved by end of year 11 EGA 3 Learner does not have GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved by end of year 11 EGA 1 Learner has GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved since the end of year 11 EGA 2 Learner has GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved since the end of year 11 EGA 3 Learner does not have GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved since the end of year 11 EGA 1 Learner is eligible for free meals FME 2 16-19 year old learner is eligible for free meals PPE 1 Learner is eligible for Service Child premium PPE 2 Learner is eligible for Adopted from Care premium	LSR	56	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
LSR 58 19+ Hardship (Skills Funding Agency funded learners only) LSR 59 20+ Childcare (Skills Funding Agency funded learners only) LSR 60 Residential Access Fund (Skills Funding Agency funded learners only) LSR 61-65 Unassigned NLM 17 Learner migrated as part of provider merger NLM 18 Learner moved as a result of Minimum Contract Level NLM 19 Learner is exempt from GCSE Maths condition of funding NLM 20 Learner is exempt from GCSE English condition of funding NLM 21-25 Unassigned MGA 1 Learner has GCSE Maths (at grade A*-C) – achieved by end of year 11 MGA 2 Learner has GCSE Maths (at grade A*-C) – achieved since the end of year 11 MGA 3 Learner does not have GCSE Maths (at grade A*-C) EGA 1 Learner has GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved by end of year 11 EGA 2 Learner has GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved by end of year 11 EGA 3 Learner does not have GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved since the end of year 11 EGA 3 Learner does not have GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved since the end of year 11 EGA 1 Learner is GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved since the end of year 11 EGA 2 Learner does not have GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved since the end of year 11 EGA 3 Learner does not have GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved since the end of year 11 EGA 1 Learner is eligible for free meals FME 2 16-19 year old learner is eligible for and in receipt of free meals PPE 1 Learner is eligible for Service Child premium PPE 2 Learner is eligible for Adopted from Care premium							
LSR 59 20+ Childcare (Skills Funding Agency funded learners only) LSR 60 Residential Access Fund (Skills Funding Agency funded learners only) LSR 61-65 Unassigned NLM 17 Learner migrated as part of provider merger NLM 18 Learner moved as a result of Minimum Contract Level NLM 19 Learner is exempt from GCSE Maths condition of funding NLM 20 Learner is exempt from GCSE English condition of funding NLM 21-25 Unassigned MGA 1 Learner has GCSE Maths (at grade A*-C) – achieved by end of year 11 MGA 2 Learner has GCSE Maths (at grade A*-C) – achieved since the end of year 11 MGA 3 Learner does not have GCSE Maths (at grade A*-C) EGA 1 Learner has GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved by end of year 11 EGA 2 Learner has GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved by end of year 11 EGA 3 Learner does not have GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved since the end of year 11 EGA 3 Learner does not have GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved since the end of year 11 EGA 1 Learner is eligible for free meals FME 1 14-15 year old learner is eligible for and in receipt of free meals PPE 1 Learner is eligible for Service Child premium PPE 2 Learner is eligible for Adopted from Care premium							
LSR 60 Residential Access Fund (Skills Funding Agency funded learners only) LSR 61-65 Unassigned NLM 17 Learner migrated as part of provider merger NLM 18 Learner moved as a result of Minimum Contract Level NLM 19 Learner is exempt from GCSE Maths condition of funding NLM 20 Learner is exempt from GCSE English condition of funding NLM 21-25 Unassigned MGA 1 Learner has GCSE Maths (at grade A*-C) – achieved by end of year 11 MGA 2 Learner has GCSE Maths (at grade A*-C) – achieved since the end of year 11 MGA 3 Learner does not have GCSE Maths (at grade A*-C) EGA 1 Learner has GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved by end of year 11 EGA 2 Learner has GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved by end of year 11 EGA 3 Learner does not have GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved since the end of year 11 EGA 3 Learner does not have GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved since the end of year 11 EGA 3 Learner does not have GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved since the end of year 11 EGA 3 Learner does not have GCSE English (at grade A*-C) FME 1 14-15 year old learner is eligible for free meals FME 2 16-19 year old learner is eligible for and in receipt of free meals PPE 1 Learner is eligible for Service Child premium PPE 2 Learner is eligible for Adopted from Care premium							
LSR 61-65 Unassigned NLM 17 Learner migrated as part of provider merger NLM 18 Learner moved as a result of Minimum Contract Level NLM 19 Learner is exempt from GCSE Maths condition of funding NLM 20 Learner is exempt from GCSE English condition of funding NLM 21-25 Unassigned MGA 1 Learner has GCSE Maths (at grade A*-C) – achieved by end of year 11 MGA 2 Learner has GCSE Maths (at grade A*-C) – achieved since the end of year 11 MGA 3 Learner does not have GCSE Maths (at grade A*-C) EGA 1 Learner has GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved by end of year 11 EGA 2 Learner has GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved by end of year 11 EGA 3 Learner does not have GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved since the end of year 11 EGA 3 Learner does not have GCSE English (at grade A*-C) FME 1 14-15 year old learner is eligible for free meals FME 2 16-19 year old learner is eligible for and in receipt of free meals PPE 1 Learner is eligible for Service Child premium PPE 2 Learner is eligible for Adopted from Care premium				only)			
NLM 17 Learner migrated as part of provider merger NLM 18 Learner moved as a result of Minimum Contract Level NLM 19 Learner is exempt from GCSE Maths condition of funding NLM 20 Learner is exempt from GCSE English condition of funding NLM 21-25 Unassigned MGA 1 Learner has GCSE Maths (at grade A*-C) – achieved by end of year 11 MGA 2 Learner has GCSE Maths (at grade A*-C) – achieved since the end of year 11 MGA 3 Learner does not have GCSE Maths (at grade A*-C) EGA 1 Learner has GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved by end of year 11 EGA 2 Learner has GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved by end of year 11 EGA 3 Learner does not have GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved since the end of year 11 EGA 3 Learner does not have GCSE English (at grade A*-C) FME 1 14-15 year old learner is eligible for free meals FME 2 16-19 year old learner is eligible for and in receipt of free meals PPE 1 Learner is eligible for Service Child premium PPE 2 Learner is eligible for Adopted from Care premium				Offiy)			
NLM 18 Learner moved as a result of Minimum Contract Level NLM 19 Learner is exempt from GCSE Maths condition of funding NLM 20 Learner is exempt from GCSE English condition of funding NLM 21-25 Unassigned MGA 1 Learner has GCSE Maths (at grade A*-C) – achieved by end of year 11 MGA 2 Learner has GCSE Maths (at grade A*-C) – achieved since the end of year 11 MGA 3 Learner does not have GCSE Maths (at grade A*-C) EGA 1 Learner has GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved by end of year 11 EGA 2 Learner has GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved by end of year 11 EGA 3 Learner does not have GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved since the end of year 11 EGA 3 Learner does not have GCSE English (at grade A*-C) FME 1 14-15 year old learner is eligible for free meals FME 2 16-19 year old learner is eligible for and in receipt of free meals PPE 1 Learner is eligible for Service Child premium PPE 2 Learner is eligible for Adopted from Care premium							
NLM 19 Learner is exempt from GCSE Maths condition of funding NLM 20 Learner is exempt from GCSE English condition of funding NLM 21-25 Unassigned MGA 1 Learner has GCSE Maths (at grade A*-C) – achieved by end of year 11 MGA 2 Learner has GCSE Maths (at grade A*-C) – achieved since the end of year 11 MGA 3 Learner does not have GCSE Maths (at grade A*-C) EGA 1 Learner has GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved by end of year 11 EGA 2 Learner has GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved since the end of year 11 EGA 3 Learner does not have GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved since the end of year 11 EGA 3 Learner does not have GCSE English (at grade A*-C) FME 1 14-15 year old learner is eligible for free meals FME 2 16-19 year old learner is eligible for and in receipt of free meals PPE 1 Learner is eligible for Service Child premium PPE 2 Learner is eligible for Adopted from Care premium							
NLM 20 Learner is exempt from GCSE English condition of funding NLM 21-25 Unassigned MGA 1 Learner has GCSE Maths (at grade A*-C) – achieved by end of year 11 MGA 2 Learner has GCSE Maths (at grade A*-C) – achieved since the end of year 11 MGA 3 Learner does not have GCSE Maths (at grade A*-C) EGA 1 Learner has GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved by end of year 11 EGA 2 Learner has GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved since the end of year 11 EGA 3 Learner does not have GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved since the end of year 11 EGA 3 Learner does not have GCSE English (at grade A*-C) FME 1 14-15 year old learner is eligible for free meals FME 2 16-19 year old learner is eligible for and in receipt of free meals PPE 1 Learner is eligible for Service Child premium PPE 2 Learner is eligible for Adopted from Care premium							
NLM 21-25 Unassigned MGA 1 Learner has GCSE Maths (at grade A*-C) – achieved by end of year 11 MGA 2 Learner has GCSE Maths (at grade A*-C) – achieved since the end of year 11 MGA 3 Learner does not have GCSE Maths (at grade A*-C) EGA 1 Learner has GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved by end of year 11 EGA 2 Learner has GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved since the end of year 11 EGA 3 Learner does not have GCSE English (at grade A*-C) FME 1 14-15 year old learner is eligible for free meals FME 2 16-19 year old learner is eligible for and in receipt of free meals PPE 1 Learner is eligible for Service Child premium PPE 2 Learner is eligible for Adopted from Care premium							
MGA 2 Learner has GCSE Maths (at grade A*-C) – achieved since the end of year 11 MGA 3 Learner does not have GCSE Maths (at grade A*-C) EGA 1 Learner has GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved by end of year 11 EGA 2 Learner has GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved since the end of year 11 EGA 3 Learner does not have GCSE English (at grade A*-C) FME 1 14-15 year old learner is eligible for free meals FME 2 16-19 year old learner is eligible for and in receipt of free meals PPE 1 Learner is eligible for Service Child premium PPE 2 Learner is eligible for Adopted from Care premium	NLM	21-25					
year 11 MGA 3 Learner does not have GCSE Maths (at grade A*-C) EGA 1 Learner has GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved by end of year 11 EGA 2 Learner has GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved since the end of year 11 EGA 3 Learner does not have GCSE English (at grade A*-C) FME 1 14-15 year old learner is eligible for free meals FME 2 16-19 year old learner is eligible for and in receipt of free meals PPE 1 Learner is eligible for Service Child premium PPE 2 Learner is eligible for Adopted from Care premium	MGA	1	Learner has GCSE Maths (at grade A*-C) - achieved by end of ye	ear 11			
MGA 3 Learner does not have GCSE Maths (at grade A*-C) EGA 1 Learner has GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved by end of year 11 Learner has GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved since the end of year 11 EGA 3 Learner does not have GCSE English (at grade A*-C) FME 1 14-15 year old learner is eligible for free meals FME 2 16-19 year old learner is eligible for and in receipt of free meals PPE 1 Learner is eligible for Service Child premium PPE 2 Learner is eligible for Adopted from Care premium	MGA	2		nd of			
Learner has GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved by end of year Learner has GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved since the end of year 11 Learner does not have GCSE English (at grade A*-C) Learner does not have GCSE English (at grade A*-C) Learner does not have GCSE English (at grade A*-C) 1 14-15 year old learner is eligible for free meals FME 2 16-19 year old learner is eligible for and in receipt of free meals PPE 1 Learner is eligible for Service Child premium PPE 2 Learner is eligible for Adopted from Care premium	MGA	3					
EGA 2 Learner has GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved since the end of year 11 EGA 3 Learner does not have GCSE English (at grade A*-C) FME 1 14-15 year old learner is eligible for free meals FME 2 16-19 year old learner is eligible for and in receipt of free meals PPE 1 Learner is eligible for Service Child premium PPE 2 Learner is eligible for Adopted from Care premium			Learner has GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved by end of y	<mark>/ear</mark>			
EGA 3 Learner does not have GCSE English (at grade A*-C) FME 1 14-15 year old learner is eligible for free meals FME 2 16-19 year old learner is eligible for and in receipt of free meals PPE 1 Learner is eligible for Service Child premium PPE 2 Learner is eligible for Adopted from Care premium	EGA	2	Learner has GCSE English (at grade A*-C) – achieved since the e	end of			
FME 1 14-15 year old learner is eligible for free meals FME 2 16-19 year old learner is eligible for and in receipt of free meals PPE 1 Learner is eligible for Service Child premium PPE 2 Learner is eligible for Adopted from Care premium	FGA	<u>3</u>					
FME 2 16-19 year old learner is eligible for and in receipt of free meals PPE 1 Learner is eligible for Service Child premium PPE 2 Learner is eligible for Adopted from Care premium		1					
PPE 1 Learner is eligible for Service Child premium PPE 2 Learner is eligible for Adopted from Care premium		2					
PPE 2 Learner is eligible for Adopted from Care premium		_					
PPE 3-5 Unassigned							
Notes Core N	Notes			(Core	N	
 Unassigned codes must not be used unless authorised and published. 	• Una	assigned o	codes must not be used unless authorised and published.				

- The following Learner Funding and Monitoring type and code has been removed for 2014 to 2015:
 - ALS1.

1/2	•	Additional code added for Free meals eligibility (FME) and code description of FME1
V2		changed from 'Learner is eligible for free meals'

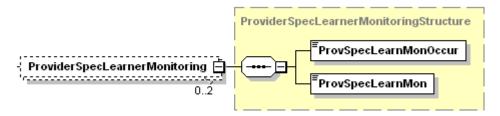
• Unassigned NLM codes assigned

Learner Provider Specified Monitoring

back to field listing

The use of this entity is optional. It can be used by providers if they wish to do so, to record additional data for their own business purposes.

If the Provider Specified Learner Monitoring entity is returned then both the Provider specified monitoring data and a Provider specified learner monitoring occurrence code must be recorded.



Provider sp	pecified learner n	nonitoring occ	urrence		
Definition	The occurrence of the provi	der specified data			
Reason required	To distinguish between the	two instances of provider	specified dat	а	
	Schema definition	ons			
XML element name	ProvSpecLearnMonOccur	Mandatory	Υ		
Field length	1	Data type	RestrictedS	tring	
Part of	Learner Provider Specified	Monitoring			
	Collection requi	rements			
Collected for all learners w	here applicable				
	Valid entries				
A or B					
Notes			Core	N	
 This field is used to ide 	entify data stored in each of th	ne occurrences of this field	d.		
• If the Provider specified learner monitoring fields are completed then an Occurrence code must be returned.					
Validation rules					
1 If returned, Provider specified learner monitoring occurrence must 'A' or 'B' Error New					
Change management notes					

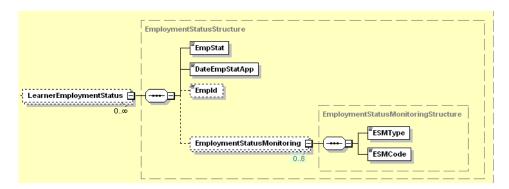
Learner Provider Specified Monitoring

Provider specified learner monitoring						
Definition	Provider specified data at	Provider specified data at the discretion of the provider				
Reason required	To help a provider and all requirements.	ow it to analyse the ILR to i	its own			
	Schema defin	itions				
XML element name	ProvSpecLearnMon	Mandatory	Υ			
Field length	20	Data type	Restricted	dString		
Part of	Learner Provider Specifie	d Monitoring				
	Collection req	uirements				
Collected for all learners w	vhere applicable					
	Valid entri	es				
All characters except wildo	cards *, ?, % _ (underscore)					
Notes			Core	N		
 This field is optional for 	r use as specified by the pr	ovider.				
	nclude personal data such a	as the learner's name in this	s field			
Validation rules						
1 If returned the Provider specified learner monitoring must contain valid characters New New						
Change management notes						

back to field listing

Data about a learner's employment status is collected in the ILR to demonstrate how the FE sector is contributing to improving the employability of learners.

The Employment status record structure is illustrated below:



Collection Requirements

The Employment status entity must be returned for the following learners:

	Collection requirements				
EFA funded		All learners on part time programmes of study (less than 540 hours in			
	T	the teaching year)			
Skills	Collected for:	Adult Skills Budget (FundModel 35), ESF (FundModel 70) and Other			
Funding	Conected for.	Skills Funding Agency funding (FundModel 81)			
Agency	Not collected	Community Learning (FundModel 10), OLASS learners			
funding	for:	(LearnDelFAMType=LDM034)			
Non	Collected for:	Apprenticeships and Learners aged 19+			
funded	Not collected	OLASS learners (LearnDelFAMType=LDM034) and where Source of			
Turided	for:	funding is Local authority Community Learning funds (SOF108)			

When to collect employment status data from learners

Data about a learner's employment status prior to enrolment must be collected in all cases when a learner first enrols with a provider. The validation rules for 2014 to 2015 have been revised to ensure that the initial Employment status recorded is prior to enrolment (the Date employment status applies of the earliest Employment status record must be before the earliest Learning aim start date recorded for the learner).

The Employer ID field is not collected for an Employment status prior to enrolment, unless the learner is entering into workplace learning with **that** employer.

Updating employment status records

Skills Funding Agency funded learners and Non funded learners

Data about a learner's employment status should be reviewed if the learner progresses to subsequent learning after completing all of the activities on their original learning agreement or plan. If their employment status has changed since previously recorded, then a new Employment status record should be added. If the learner's employment status is the same as previously recorded, then this does not need to be recorded again.

A learner may undertake several learning aims within a single learning agreement or plan, and there is no need to review or update the employment status record at the start of each new aim.

Apprenticeships and other workplace learning

The employment status of learners undertaking workplace learning should be updated throughout the learner's programme whenever the employment status or employer changes. It should also be updated if required at the start of a new programme, for example, if a learner progresses from an Intermediate-level to Advanced-level Apprenticeship.

If the learner was unemployed or employed with a different employer prior to starting their Apprenticeship, then a new Employment status record should be added with a date of the first day of learning to indicate the learner is employed and to record the Employer ID of the employer with whom they are doing the workplace training. See the Provider Support manual for detailed examples.

EFA funded learners

The employment status of the learner should be updated if required at the start of each teaching year if it has changed since the previous year.

Traineeship work placements

Employment status records will not be used in 2014 to 2015 to collect data about Traineeship work placements. Data about the work placement employer must be recorded in the Work Placement record.

back to field listing

Employment status					
Definition	The learner's employment	status			
Reason required	To monitor economic activity of learners, support delivery of programmes for the unemployed and establish eligibility for ESF and EFA funded programmes				
	Schema defini	tions			
XML element name	EmpStat	Mandatory	Υ		
Field length	2	Data type	xs:int		
Part of	Learner Employment Status				
	Collection requ	uirements			
All Employment Status rec	ords, see table on page 79				
	Valid entrie	es			
10 In paid employmen	nt				
11 Not in paid employ	Not in paid employment, looking for work and available to start work				
Not in paid employment, not looking for work and/or not available to start work					
98 Not known / not provided					
Notes Core N					

- When a learner first enrols with a provider, this field must be completed with the learner's employment status <u>prior to enrolment</u>
- The Employment Status Monitoring fields should also be completed with the relevant ESM type where applicable, see ESM type field for further details.
- An Employment Status record must be returned for EFA funded learners on part time programmes of study (those studying for less than 540 hours in the teaching year).

Updating employment status records

- See the notes at the start of this section for details of when to add a subsequent updated Employment Status record for a learner.
- Further guidance and examples about the collection of Employment status for learners can be found in the Provider Support manual.

Employment status definitions:

- In paid employment (code 10): Learners who have been in paid work prior to starting the learning aim or programme or who are temporarily away from a job (for example, on holiday). Also counted as in paid employment are people on government-supported training schemes and people who do unpaid work for their family's business.
- Not in paid employment and looking for work (code 11): Learners who have not been in paid work prior to starting the learning aim or programme, who are without a job, want a job, have actively sought work in the last 4 weeks and are available to start work in the next 2 weeks, or have found a job and are waiting to start it.

	have round a job and are waiting to start it.						
V	Validation rules						
1	If the learner is not undertaking an Apprenticeship or Traineeship, the Learning start date is on or after 1 August 2012 and before 1 August 2014 and the learner is over 19 on 31 August of the teaching year in which the learning started, an Employment status record must exist where the Date employment status applies is on or before the Learning start date, unless the learner is OLASS in custody or where Source of funding is Local authority Community Learning funds (SOF108)	Change					

If the learner is undertaking an Apprenticeship or Traineeship, and the Programme start date is before 1 August 2014, there must be an Employment status record where the Date employment status applies is on or before the Programme start date. If any of the learner's learning aims are ESF funded and the Learning start date is before 1 August 2014, there must be an Employment status record where the Date employment status applies is on or before the start date of the ESF funded aim. If any of the learner's learning aims are ESF funded and the learning aim start date is on or after 1 August 2012, the Employment status on the Learning aim start date is on or after 1 August 2012, the Employment status on the Learning aim start date is on or after 1 August 2013 and before 1 August 2014 and the learning aim start date is on or after 1 August 2013 and before 1 August 2014 and the learning aim start date is on or after 1 August 2013 and before 1 August 2014 and the learning aim start date is on or before the Learning start date, unless the learner is OLASS in custody. For learners with learning aims funded by the EFA, if the Learning aim start date is before 1 August 2013 and the total of the Planned learning hours and the Planned employability, enrichment and pastoral hours are less than 540, an Employment status record must exist, unless the learner is OLASS in custody. For learners with learning aims funded by the EFA, if the Learning aim start date is before 1 August 2013 and the total of the Planned learning hours and the Planned employability, enrichment and pastoral hours are less than 540, an Employment status record must exist, unless the learner is OLASS in custody. If the learner is out on undertaking an Apprenticeship or Traineeship, the Learning start date is on or after 1 August 2014, there must be an Employment status record must exist where the Date employment status applies is before the Programme start date is on or after 1 August 2014, there must be an Employment status are error where the Date em				
before 1 August 2014, there must be an Employment status record where the Date employment status applies is on or before the start date of the ESF funded aim If any of the learner's learning aims are ESF funded and the learning aim start date is on or after 1 August 2012, the Employment status on the Learning aim start date is on or after 1 August 2012, the Employment status on the Learning aim start date is on or after 1 August 2012, the Employment status on the Learning aim start date is on or after 1 August 2013 and before 1 August 2014 and the learner is not undertaking a Traineeship and the total of the Planned learning hours and the Planned employability, enrichment and pastoral hours are less than 540, an Employment status record must exist where the Date employment status applies is on or before the Learning aims funded by the EFA, if the Learning aim start date is before 1 August 2013 and the total of the Planned learning hours and the Planned employability, enrichment and pastoral hours are less than 540, an Employment status record must exist, unless the learner is OLASS in custody. For learners with learning aims funded by the EFA, if the Learning aim start date is before 1 August 2013 and the total of the Planned learning hours and the Planned employability, enrichment and pastoral hours are less than 540, an Employment status record must exist, unless the learner is OLASS in custody If the learner is not undertaking an Apprenticeship or Traineeship, the Learning start date is on or after 1 August 2014, there must be an Employment status record where the Date employment status applies is before the Programme start date is on or after 1 August 2014, there must be an Employment status record where the Date employment status applies is before the Programme start date is on or after 1 August 2014, there must be an Employment status record where the Date employment status applies is before the ESF funded aim For learners with learning aims funded by the EFA, if the Learning aim start date is on or a	2	start date is before 1 August 2014, there must be an Employment status record where the Date employment status applies is on or before the Programme start		Change
date is on or after 1 August 2012, the Employment status on the Learning aim start Error date must not be 'Not known/not provided'. If returned, the Employment status must be a valid entry as specified above. For learners with learning aims funded by the EFA, if the Learning aim start date is on or after 1 August 2013 and before 1 August 2014 and the learner is not undertaking a Traineeship and the total of the Planned learning hours and the Planned employability, enrichment and pastoral hours are less than 540, an Employment status record must exist where the Date employment status applies is on or before the Learning start date, unless the learner is OLASS in custody. For learners with learning aims funded by the EFA, if the Learning aim start date is before 1 August 2013 and the total of the Planned learning hours and the Planned employability, enrichment and pastoral hours are less than 540, an Employment status record must exist, unless the learner is OLASS in custody If the learner is not undertaking an Apprenticeship or Traineeship, the Learning start date is on or after 1 August 2014 and the learner is 19 or over on 31 August of the teaching year in which the learning started, an Employment status record must exist where the Date employment status applies is before the Learning start date, unless the learner is OLASS in custody or where Source of funding is Local authority Community Learning funds (SOF108). If the learner is undertaking an Apprenticeship or Traineeship, and the Programme start date is on or after 1 August 2014, there must be an Employment status record where the Date employment status applies is before the Programme start date. If any of the learner's learning aims are ESF funded and the Learning start date is on or after 1 August 2014, there must be an Employment status are cord where the Date employment status applies is before the start date of the ESF funded aim on or after 1 August 2014 and the learner is not undertaking a Traineeship, the total of the Planned learning hours	3	before 1 August 2014, there must be an Employment status record where the Date	Error	Change
For learners with learning aims funded by the EFA, if the Learning aim start date is on or after 1 August 2013 and before 1 August 2014 and the learner is not undertaking a Traineeship and the total of the Planned learning hours and the Planned employability, enrichment and pastoral hours are less than 540, an Employment status record must exist where the Date employment status applies is on or before the Learning start date, unless the learner is OLASS in custody. For learners with learning aims funded by the EFA, if the Learning aim start date is before 1 August 2013 and the total of the Planned learning hours and the Planned employability, enrichment and pastoral hours are less than 540, an Employment status record must exist, unless the learner is OLASS in custody If the learner is not undertaking an Apprenticeship or Traineeship, the Learning start date is on or after 1 August 2014 and the learner is 19 or over on 31 August of the teaching year in which the learning started, an Employment status record must exist where the Date employment status applies is before the Learning start date, unless the learner is OLASS in custody or where Source of funding is Local authority Community Learning funds (SOF108). If the learner is undertaking an Apprenticeship or Traineeship, and the Programme start date is on or after 1 August 2014, there must be an Employment status record where the Date employment status applies is before the ESF funded aim For learners with learning aims are ESF funded and the Learning start date is on or after 1 August 2014 and the learner is not undertaking a Traineeship, the total of the Planned learning hours and the Planned employability, enrichment and pastoral hours are less than 540, an Employment status record must exist where the Date employment status applies is before the Learning start date, unless the learner is OLASS in custody	4	date is on or after 1 August 2012, the Employment status on the Learning aim start	Error	
on or after 1 August 2013 and before 1 August 2014 and the learner is not undertaking a Traineeship and the total of the Planned learning hours and the Planned employability, enrichment and pastoral hours are less than 540, an Employment status record must exist where the Date employment status applies is on or before the Learning start date, unless the learner is OLASS in custody. For learners with learning aims funded by the EFA, if the Learning aim start date is before 1 August 2013 and the total of the Planned learning hours and the Planned employability, enrichment and pastoral hours are less than 540, an Employment status record must exist, unless the learner is OLASS in custody If the learner is not undertaking an Apprenticeship or Traineeship, the Learning start date is on or after 1 August 2014 and the learner is 19 or over on 31 August of the teaching year in which the learning started, an Employment status record must exist where the Date employment status applies is before the Learning start date, unless the learner is OLASS in custody or where Source of funding is Local authority Community Learning funds (SOF108). If the learner is undertaking an Apprenticeship or Traineeship, and the Programme start date is on or after 1 August 2014, there must be an Employment status record where the Date employment status applies is before the Programme start date is on or after 1 August 2014, there must be an Employment status record where the Date employment status applies is before the start date of the ESF funded aim For learners with learning aims funded by the EFA, if the Learning aim start date is on or after 1 August 2014 and the learner is not undertaking a Traineeship, the total of the Planned learning hours and the Planned employability, enrichment and pastoral hours are less than 540, an Employment status record must exist where the Date employment status applies is before the Learning start date, unless the learner is OLASS in custody	5	If returned, the Employment status must be a valid entry as specified above.	Error	
before 1 August 2013 and the total of the Planned learning hours and the Planned employability, enrichment and pastoral hours are less than 540, an Employment status record must exist, unless the learner is OLASS in custody If the learner is not undertaking an Apprenticeship or Traineeship, the Learning start date is on or after 1 August 2014 and the learner is 19 or over on 31 August of the teaching year in which the learning started, an Employment status record must exist where the Date employment status applies is before the Learning start date, unless the learner is OLASS in custody or where Source of funding is Local authority Community Learning funds (SOF108). If the learner is undertaking an Apprenticeship or Traineeship, and the Programme start date is on or after 1 August 2014, there must be an Employment status record where the Date employment status applies is before the Programme start date. If any of the learner's learning aims are ESF funded and the Learning start date is on or after 1 August 2014, there must be an Employment status record where the Date employment status applies is before the start date of the ESF funded aim For learners with learning aims funded by the EFA, if the Learning aim start date is on or after 1 August 2014 and the learner is not undertaking a Traineeship, the total of the Planned learning hours and the Planned employability, enrichment and pastoral hours are less than 540, an Employment status record must exist where the Date employment status applies is before the Learning start date, unless the learner is OLASS in custody	6	on or after 1 August 2013 and before 1 August 2014 and the learner is not undertaking a Traineeship and the total of the Planned learning hours and the Planned employability, enrichment and pastoral hours are less than 540, an Employment status record must exist where the Date employment status applies is	Error	Change
If the learner is not undertaking an Apprenticeship or Traineeship, the Learning start date is on or after 1 August 2014 and the learner is 19 or over on 31 August of the teaching year in which the learning started, an Employment status record must exist where the Date employment status applies is before the Learning start date, unless the learner is OLASS in custody or where Source of funding is Local authority Community Learning funds (SOF108). If the learner is undertaking an Apprenticeship or Traineeship, and the Programme start date is on or after 1 August 2014, there must be an Employment status record where the Date employment status applies is before the Programme start date. If any of the learner's learning aims are ESF funded and the Learning start date is on or after 1 August 2014, there must be an Employment status record where the Date employment status applies is before the start date of the ESF funded aim For learners with learning aims funded by the EFA, if the Learning aim start date is on or after 1 August 2014 and the learner is not undertaking a Traineeship, the total of the Planned learning hours and the Planned employability, enrichment and pastoral hours are less than 540, an Employment status record must exist where the Date employment status applies is before the Learning start date, unless the learner is OLASS in custody	7	before 1 August 2013 and the total of the Planned learning hours and the Planned employability, enrichment and pastoral hours are less than 540, an Employment		New
If the learner is undertaking an Apprenticeship or Traineeship, and the Programme start date is on or after 1 August 2014, there must be an Employment status record where the Date employment status applies is before the Programme start date. If any of the learner's learning aims are ESF funded and the Learning start date is on or after 1 August 2014, there must be an Employment status record where the Date employment status applies is before the start date of the ESF funded aim For learners with learning aims funded by the EFA, if the Learning aim start date is on or after 1 August 2014 and the learner is not undertaking a Traineeship, the total of the Planned learning hours and the Planned employability, enrichment and pastoral hours are less than 540, an Employment status record must exist where the Date employment status applies is before the Learning start date, unless the learner is OLASS in custody	8	If the learner is not undertaking an Apprenticeship or Traineeship, the Learning start date is on or after 1 August 2014 and the learner is 19 or over on 31 August of the teaching year in which the learning started, an Employment status record must exist where the Date employment status applies is before the Learning start date, unless the learner is OLASS in custody or where Source of funding is Local	Error	New
on or after 1 August 2014, there must be an Employment status record where the Date employment status applies is before the start date of the ESF funded aim For learners with learning aims funded by the EFA, if the Learning aim start date is on or after 1 August 2014 and the learner is not undertaking a Traineeship, the total of the Planned learning hours and the Planned employability, enrichment and pastoral hours are less than 540, an Employment status record must exist where the Date employment status applies is before the Learning start date, unless the learner is OLASS in custody	9	If the learner is undertaking an Apprenticeship or Traineeship, and the Programme start date is on or after 1 August 2014, there must be an Employment status record where the Date employment status applies is before the Programme start		New
on or after 1 August 2014 and the learner is not undertaking a Traineeship, the total of the Planned learning hours and the Planned employability, enrichment and pastoral hours are less than 540, an Employment status record must exist where the Date employment status applies is before the Learning start date, unless the learner is OLASS in custody	10	on or after 1 August 2014, there must be an Employment status record where the	Error	New
Change management notes		For learners with learning aims funded by the EFA, if the Learning aim start date is on or after 1 August 2014 and the learner is not undertaking a Traineeship, the total of the Planned learning hours and the Planned employability, enrichment and pastoral hours are less than 540, an Employment status record must exist where the Date employment status applies is before the Learning start date, unless the learner is OLASS in custody		New
	Char	nge management notes		

	Date employment status applies					
Definition		The date on which the em	The date on which the employment status applies			
Reason required		To identify the time period which the employment status applies to and enable matching of employment status records to episodes of learning.				
		Schema defini	tions			
XML element name)	DateEmpStatApp	Mandatory	Υ		
Field length		10	Data type	xs:date		
Part of		Learner Employment Statu	IS			
		Collection req	uirements			
All employment sta	tus reco	ords, see table on page 79				
		Valid entrie	es			
A valid date, using	the date	e pattern YYYY-MM-DD				
Notes				Core	N	
		Employment Status records ing aim or programme aim	s must be before the start d	ate of the		
		ent status applies indicates s not necessarily the date o			ed.	
Validation rules				-		
The Date employment status applies must not be after the current teaching year Error						
2 The Date employment status applies must not be before 1 August 1990 Error						
Change managem	Change management notes					

Employer identifier					
Definition The identifier of the employer that the learner is employed with for the workplace learning			loyed with for the		
Reason required Enables identification of the employer for funding and assists was market intelligence.			d assists with labour		
		Schema defini	tions		
XML eleme	ent name	Empld	Mandatory	N	
Field lengt	h	9	Data type	xs:int	
Part of		Learner Employment Statu	IS		
		Collection requir	ements		
EFA funde	ed	Not collected			
Skills Funding	Collected for:	All employed Apprenticeship learners (ProgType=2, 3, 10, 20-23, 25), all Adult Skills Budget workplace learning (FundModel 35 and LearnDelFAMType = WPL),			
Agency		ESF (FundModel 70), Other Skills Funding Agency funding (FundModel 81) where applicable			
Turiueu	Not collected for:	•	Adult Skills Budget, not workplace learning (FundModel 35 and LearnDelFAMType<>WPL), Community Learning (FundModel 10)		
Non	Collected for:	All employed Apprenticesh	nip learners (ProgType=2,	3, 10, 20-23, <mark>25</mark>)	
funded Not collected for:		All non Apprenticeship lear	rners		
Valid entries					
A valid Em	ployer ID numbe	er from the Employer Data S	Service (EDS). This is a ni	ne digit number	
Notes	Notes Core N				

- This field must be recorded for all learners undertaking workplace learning. This includes learners who are volunteers and undertaking workplace training as a volunteer with an employer. The employment status of a learner who is a volunteer should not be recorded as 'in paid employment' unless they are in paid employment with another employer.
- This field must contain a valid employer number from the Employer Data Service (EDS)
- Where a learner is placed with more than one employer at the start of the learning aim, the identifier of the employer that provides the main or most relevant placement should be returned. Where this is not clear, return the identifier of one of the employers.
- Self-employed learners will require an employer number from the EDS.
- The EDS can be found at: http://EDRS.lsc.gov.uk.
- To obtain a new employer number, contact Blue Sheep on either 01242 545 346 or by emailing eds@bluesheep.com.
- A value of 999999999 can be used temporarily (within 60 days of the learning aim start date) until the employer number is known.
- If the learner is unemployed or is not placed with an employer at the start of their learning aim or Apprenticeship programme, this field does not need to be returned. Once the learner becomes employed, a new Employment Status record should be returned with the employer number recorded.
- The data recorded in this field will be validated in the data collections web portal against a copy of the employer table from the EDS database. There is no direct link between the EDS database and the web portal so a valid Employer Number will not be available on the same day as it was issued.

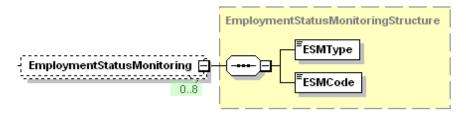
• For 2014 to 2015, for Traineeships, the work placement Employer ID is not collected in the Employment Status record. Data about the work placement employer must be recorded in the Work Placement record.

Work Flacomonic Toolia:						
Valid	Validation rules					
1	If returned, the Employer identifier must be a valid lookup on the EDS system of all available employer numbers or be '99999999'	Error (Hub only)				
2	If returned, the Employer identifier must pass the check sum calculation in DD05	Error				
10	If the learner is undertaking an Apprenticeship programme and is 'in paid employment' on the programme start date, then there must be an Employer identifier which applies to the programme start date	Error				
11	If the learner is undertaking non-Apprenticeship workplace learning then there must be an Employer identifier which applies to the learning aim start date	Error				
12	The Employer identifier should not be 999999999 if the latest workplace learning aim or Apprenticeship programme aim start date is 60 days or less, before the file preparation date	Warning				
13	The Employer identifier must not be 99999999999999999999999999999999999	Error				
Chai	nge management notes					
1/2	Drogramme type for Apprenticeable Trailblowers added to the collection rec	u irom onto	l			

Programme type for Apprenticeship Trailblazers added to the collection requirements

back to field listing

Employment status monitoring



Employment Status Monitoring data must be collected for all Employment Status records, except if code 98, Not known/not provided, is returned in the Employment status field.

For EFA funded learners, only the Employment intensity indicator must be completed. No other employment status monitoring is required for these learners.

The table below details the requirements for each Employment Status Monitoring type:

	In paid employment	Not in paid employment and looking for work	Not in paid employment and not looking for work
Self employment indicator	If applicable	Not required	Not required
Employment intensity indicator	Required for all	Not required	Not required
Length of unemployment	Not required	Required for all (see note above for EFA funded learners)	Not required
Length of employment	Required for all Apprenticeship learners	Not required	Not required
Benefit status indicator	If applicable	If applicable	If applicable
Previous education indicator	If applicable	If applicable	If applicable
Risk of NEET	If applicable	If applicable	If applicable
Small employer	Only required for Apprenticeship Trailblazers	Not required	Not required

back to field listing

Employment status monitoring type				
Definition	Additional monitoring data	Additional monitoring data associated with the employment status		
Reason required	To monitor economic activity of learners, support delivery of programmes for the unemployed and establish eligibility for ESF funded programmes			
	Schema defini	tions		
XML element name	ESMType	Mandatory	Υ	
Field length	3 Data type xs:string			
Part of	Learner Employment Statu	us Monitoring		

Collection requirements

Collected for all Employment Status records, except when code 98 'Not known/not provided' is returned in the Employment status field. For EFA funded learners, only the Employment intensity indicator must be completed.

Valid entries					
ESM Type	ESM Type Description	Definition	Max no of occurrences		
SEI	Self employment indicator	Indicates whether the learner is self employed	1		
EII	Employment intensity indicator	Indicates whether the learner is employed for 16 hrs per week or more	1		
LOU	Length of unemployment	How long the learner has been unemployed	1		
LOE	Length of employment	How long the learner has been employed	1		
BSI	Benefit status indicator	The type of benefit that the learner is in receipt of	1		
PEI	Previous education indicator	Identifies whether the learner was in full time education or training prior to enrolment. To be used in conjunction with the employment status data to identify learners who were NEET (Not in education, employment or training) before starting learning	1		
RON	Risk of NEET	Identifies learners who are aged 14-15 and at risk of becoming NEET (Not in education, employment or training) for ESF funding and eligibility purposes	1		
SEM	Small employer	Identifies whether the employer recorded in the Employer identifier is a small employer as defined in the funding rules for Apprenticeship Trailblazers	1		

Notes

Change management notes

New Employment status monitoring type added.

back to field listing

		Emp	oloyment sta	atus	monitorin	g cod	de		
Defini	tion	_	Additional monitori	ng data	associated with	the emplo	yment sta	tus	
Reaso	on required	l		To monitor economic activity of learners, support delivery of programmes for the unemployed and establish eligibility for ESF					
			Schema	defini	tions				
XML e	lement nan	ne	ESMCode		Mandatory		Υ		
Field I	ength		2		Data type		xs:int		
Part of	f		Learner Employme	nt Statu	s Monitoring				
			Valid	d entrie	S				
ESM	ESM			Descr	intion			Valid	То
type	code			Desci					
SEI	1	Learner	r is self employed						
EII	1	Learner	r is employed for 16	hours o	more per week			31/7/2	:013
EII	2	Learner	r is employed for less	s than 1	6 hours per wee	k			
EII	3	Learner	Learner is employed for 16 – 19 hours per week						
EII	4		Learner is employed for 20 hours or more per week						
LOU	1		Learner has been unemployed for less than 6 months						
LOU	2		Learner has been unemployed for 6-11 months						
LOU	3		r has been unemploy						
LOU	4	1	r has been unemploy						
LOU	5		r has been unemploy			<mark>re</mark>			
LOE	1		r has been employed						
LOE	2		r has been employed						
LOE	3		r has been employed						
LOE	4		r has been employed						
BSI	1		r is in receipt of Job		•	,			
BSI	2	Related	r is in receipt of Emp I Activity Group (ESA	A WRAG	6)				
BSI	3		Learner is in receipt of another state benefit other than JSA, Universal Credit or ESA (WRAG)						
BSI	4								
BSI	5 – 10	5 – 10 Unassigned							
PEI	1	Learner	r was in full time edu	cation o	r training prior to	enrolme	nt		
RON	1		r is aged 14-15 and i on, employment or t		of becoming NE	ET (Not i	n		
SEM	1		mployer						
Notes								Core	N

For EFA funded learners, only the Employment intensity indicator must be completed.

Self employment indicator (SEI)

• This should be completed if applicable for records where the employment status is recorded as code 10, In paid employment.

Employment intensity indicator (EII)

• This must be completed on all records dated on or after 1 August 2011 where the Employment status is recorded as code 10, In paid employment. This must be completed for EFA funded learners.

Length of unemployment (LOU)

• This must be completed on all records where the Employment status is recorded as code 11, Not in paid employment and looking for work.

Length of employment (LOE)

 This data is collected for Apprentices to monitor the length of time a learner has been with their employer prior to starting their Apprenticeship programme.

Benefit status indicator (BSI)

- This should be completed on all records where applicable.
- Code 4, Learner is in receipt of Universal Credit, should be used for all learners in receipt of Universal Credit.
- Learners who have been mandated to learning by their jobcentre adviser should record this in the Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring fields using code LDM318.

Previous education indicator (PEI)

This should be completed if applicable.

Risk of NEET (RON)

 This code must only be used if the learner is aged 14-15, is at risk of NEET and is participating in ESF funded learning.

Small employer (SEM)

This code must only be used for Apprenticeship Trailblazers

Valid	Validation rules				
1	If an Employment status monitoring type is returned, the Employment status monitoring code must be a valid entry for that Employment monitoring status type	Error			
2	If the Employment status is 'In paid employment' and the Date employment status applies is on or after 1 August 2012, then an Employment intensity indicator must be returned	Error			
5	If an Employment status is 'In paid employment' then the Length of unemployment must not be returned	Error			
7	If the Employment status monitoring codes is 'Learner is self employed', the Employment status must be 'In paid employment'	Error			
8	If the learner's learning aim is not EFA funded and the Employment status is 'Not in paid employment and looking for work', then the Length of unemployment must be returned if the Date employment status applies to is on or after 1 August 2012	Error			
9	If the learner is undertaking an Apprenticeship programme and the Employment status is 'In paid employment' and the Date employment status applies is on or after 1 August 2013, then an Length of Employment indicator must be returned	Error			
10	If the Employment status is 'Not in paid employment' then the Length of employment must not be returned	Error			
11	The Date employment status applies must not be after the 'Valid to' date for this ESMType and ESMCode	Error			
12	If the Date employment status applies is on or after 1 August 2013 and the Employment status is 'Is not in paid employment' then an Employment intensity indicator or Self employed indicator must not be returned	Error			
Cha	Change management notes				
V2	New Employment status monitoring type and code added.				

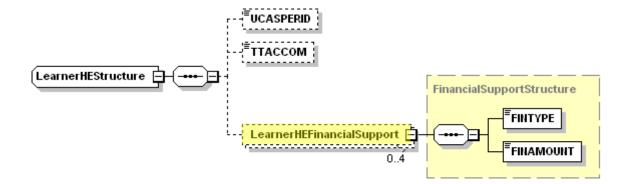
Learner HE

HE Data is collected for learners with aims that meet the following criteria where the collection requirements for the field apply:

- Learning aims that are HEFCE funded, as indicated in the Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring fields using code SOF1.
- b. Learning aims funded by the EFA that are level 4 or above on the LARS.
- c. Learning aims that are level 4 or above on LARS, are funded by Adult Skills Budget funding, code 35 in the Funding model field, and are not workplace learning (no Workplace learning indicator is returned in the Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring fields).
- d. Learning aims that are level 4 or above on LARS and are not funded by the EFA or Skills Funding Agency, code 99 in the Funding model field.

For learners with workplace learning aims, Community Learning and ESF funded learning aims, HE data is not returned.

HE data is requested by HEFCE and the Higher Education Statistics Agency (HESA).



back to field listing

UCAS personal identifier				
The learner's UCAS Perso	nal Identifier			
To allow matching of UCA	S data			
Schema definitions				
UCASPERID	Mandatory	N		
10	Data type	xs:int		
0	Maximum occurrences	1		
Learner HE				
Collection requirements				
This field is collected only for learners entering through UCAS				
	The learner's UCAS Person To allow matching of UCA Schema define UCASPERID 10 0 Learner HE Collection recommendations Collection recommendation Collection	The learner's UCAS Personal Identifier To allow matching of UCAS data Schema definitions UCASPERID Mandatory 10 Data type 0 Maximum occurrences Learner HE Collection requirements		

Valid entries

0000000001 - 9999999999

Notes Core N

- For full guidance about this field, please refer to the <u>HESA specification</u>.
- This UCAS Personal Identifier together with the UCAS Application Code, <u>UCASAPPID</u>, forms the UCAS Application identifier.
- The UCAS Personal Identifier is sometimes presented using hyphens between characters 3 and 4 and between characters 6 and 7. These hyphens are not to be included in this field in the Student Record.

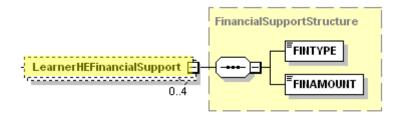
Change management notes

	Term time accommodation					
Defin	finition Where the learner is living in the current year					
Reaso	Reason required To monitor the changes in learner accommodation patterns					
		Schema defini	tions			
XML 6	element name	TTACCOM	Mandatory	N		
Field I	length	1	Data type	xs:int		
Minim	ium occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1		
Part o	of	Learner HE				
		Collection req	uirements			
This fi	ield is collected only	/ for full-time and sandwich le	earners			
		Valid entri	es			
					Valid T	ō
1	Institution-maintai	ned property				
2	Parental/guardian	home				
3	Own home				31/7/2	2008
4	Other					
5	5 Not known					
6 Not in attendance at the institution						
7 Own residence						
8						
9	9 Private sector halls					
Notes	3				Core	N

- For full guidance about this field, please refer to the HESA specification.
- Institution-maintained property includes housing owned by the institution and property leased by the institution and sublet to learners.
- Where the institution acts as an agent but not the primary owner or maintainer, then code 4, other should be returned.
- Code 6 'not in attendance at the institution' should be used for learners not currently in attendance at the institution, for example, an industrial placement or a language year abroad.
- Code 7 'Own residence' includes a learner's permanent residence, which may be either owned or rented by them.
- Code 8 'Other rented accommodation' refers to a more temporary arrangement, for example where a number of learners each rent a room in the same house on a yearly basis.
- If a learner is in temporary accommodation at the time of collection but has permanent accommodation agreed, then the planned accommodation should be returned in this field.

Validation rules					
1, 2	If returned, the Term time accommodation must be a valid entry as specified above	Error			
4	If the earliest learning aim started on or after 1 August 2013 and the Mode of study is 'Full-time or Sandwich', the Term time accommodation must be returned	Error			
Change management notes					

Learner HE Financial Support



Learner HE Financial Support is a new HE entity to collect the financial support for the student for the year. This data will be used to understand the role that bursaries and other in-kind support play in determining the choice of where students study and the impact this has on their likelihood of continuing studies.

The Learner HE Financial Support entity is completed annually. This means that at the start of each academic year, any records relating to the previous academic year are not returned.

There are four financial types which can be collected. Each type can only be recorded once but the corresponding financial amounts are updated during the year (see the Provider support manual for examples).

Each Financial support type and Financial support amount pair should be recorded once per applicable Financial support type. Where the student is in receipt of multiple forms of a Financial support type (for example, two forms of a cash support) these amounts should be summed and recorded under a single occurrence of the appropriate Financial support type.

If a particular Financial support type is not received by the student, a Financial support type and associated Financial support amount need not be recorded, for example, there is no need to record a null or zero Financial support amount for Financial support types the student is not in receipt of.

When to collect financial support data from learners

Financial support given to all students which is £10 or less per item within each Financial Support Type category must not be included. Amounts of more than £10 per item should be included.

The following are included:

- amounts awarded through The National Scholarship Programme (NSP)
- where awards are offered as bursaries/scholarships or discounted accommodation
- and awards paid through charitable funds secured by institutions.

The following are excluded:

- Disabled Students' Allowance (DSA),
- Access to Learning Funds (ALF)
- any fee waivers/free foundation year offered to the students
- any other support to reduce student fees
- any support received as part of the course fee.

For full guidance please refer to the HESA specification

back to field listing

1

1

1

Core

	Financial support type						
Defini	ition	This field records the type	of financial support receive	ed by th	e student.		
Reaso	To capture financial support received by all students to understand the role that bursaries and other in-kind support play in determining the choice of where students study and the impact this has on their likelihood of continuing studies.						
	Schema definitions						
XML e	element name	FINTYPE	Mandatory	Υ			
Field I	ength	1	Data type xs:int				
Part o	f	Learner HE Financial Supp	oort				
		Collection requir	ements				
Collec	Collected for all learners where applicable. Updated annually.						
	Valid entries						
Code	Financial support type			Max no of occurrences			
1	Cash				1		

- Submitted in conjunction with the associated <u>FinancialSupport.FINAMOUNT</u> to provide the type for each Financial Support amount.
- For full guidance about this field, please refer to the HESA specification.

Cash

2

3

Notes

Near cash

Other

Accommodation discounts

Any bursary/scholarship/award that is paid to the student, where there is no restriction on the use
of the award. This will include BACS payments, cheques, cash awards and any means tested
hardship funds that fall outside of the Access to Learner Funds (ALF) returns.

Near cash

 This constitutes any voucher schemes or prepaid cards awarded to students where there are defined outlets or services for which the voucher/card can be used, (for example, Aspire cards.)

Accommodation discounts

Discounted accommodation in University Halls / Residences.

Other

- This includes all in-kind support that is not included in the above categories. This will include, but is not limited to:
 - Travel costs
 - Laboratory costs
 - Printer credits
 - Equipment (for example, laptops, course literature)
 - Subsidised field trips
 - Subsidised meal costs

Valida	Validation rules				
1	If returned, the Financial support type must be a valid entry as specified above	Error			
2	The number of occurrences of each Financial support type must not exceed the specified maximum	Error			
Chan	Change management notes				
V2	Guidance updated.				

back to field listing

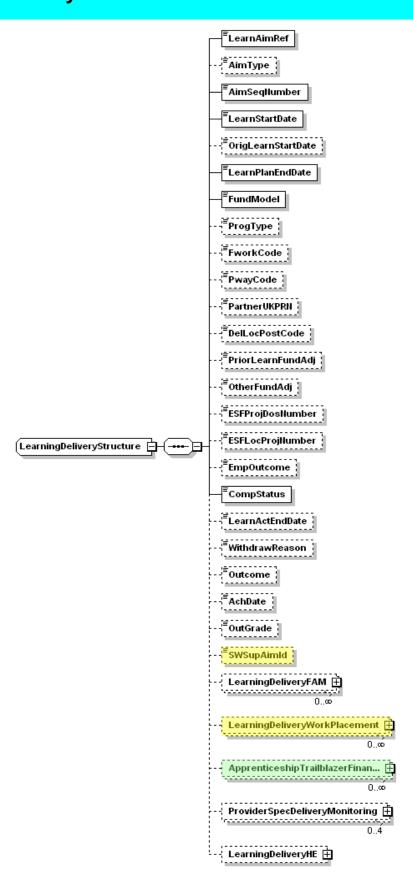
Financial support amount					
Definition	This field records the amou	unt of financial support rec	eived by the	student.	
Reason required	To capture financial support received by all students to understand the role that bursaries and other in-kind support play in determining the choice of where students study and the impact this has on their likelihood of continuing studies.				
	Schema defini	tions			
XML element name	FINAMOUNT	Mandatory	Υ		
Field length	6	Data type	xs:int		
Part of	Learner HE Financial Supp	oort			
	Collection requir	ements			
Collected for all learners w	here applicable. Updated a	nnually.			
Valid entries					
0 – 999999, Actual amount in pounds to the nearest whole pound.					
Notes			Core	N	

- Submitted in conjunction with the associated <u>FinancialSupport.FINTYPE</u>, to provide amounts for each type of Financial Support.
- For full guidance about this field, please refer to the <u>HESA specification</u>
- Financial support given to ALL students which is £10 or less per item within each Financial Support Type category must not be included. Amounts of more than £10 per item should be included.
- Values to be returned in pounds (£).

Change management notes

V2
 Guidance updated.

Learning delivery



All fields must be returned in the above order in the XML file. The fields with a dotted border are optional and should not be returned if there is no data. Refer to individual field pages for details of when data is required.

Learning aim reference				
Definition	The learning aim reference co	ode for the learning being u	undertaken.	
Reason required	To calculate funding and to m	nonitor learning aims in the	sector.	
	Schema defini	tions		
XML element name	LearnAimRef	Mandatory	Υ	
Field length	8	Data type	RestrictedString	
Minimum occurrences	1	Maximum occurrences	1	
Part of	Learning Delivery			
	Collection req	uirements		
Collected for all aims				
Valid entries				
A valid entry from LARS.				
Notes	Notes Core Y			

- LARS contains learning aim reference codes for regulated learning aims that are offered in the sector. This includes both funded and non-funded learning aims.
- Where the provider is delivering non-regulated provision, they should use one of the learning aim references available in LARS for non-regulated provision. The different classes of codes are detailed in <u>Appendix H</u>. Adult Skills Budget funded non-regulated learning is identified using a separate set of codes from other non-regulated provision.
- Work experience undertaken by a learner must be recorded using one of the designated learning aim reference codes from LARS.
- If the learning aim is not listed on LARS then please notify the Service Desk.
- The learning aim reference recorded in this field must be finalised and confirmed as correct within the funding qualifying start period. ESOL learning aims are not subject to finalisation during this time period but providers should endeavour to agree as soon as possible after a learner starts, what level of ESOL qualification the learner is working towards. No changes are permitted to the data in this field after this time period apart from to correct data entered in error.

14-19 Diplomas

Learners undertaking 14-19 diplomas should use the learning aim reference from LARS for the
diploma qualification being undertaken. Where the learner has not been registered with a diploma
awarding body at the outset of the diploma programme, a generic programme aim class code from
Appendix H should be used. This should be replaced by the actual diploma learning aim reference
once this is known. The correct learning aim reference for the diploma qualification must always be
recorded before a diploma achievement is recorded.

Proxy learning aims

- If the learning aim code has been accredited by the awarding organisation and is awaiting approval for funding but is not yet available on LARS, then providers should enter the nearest equivalent aim (in terms of type of provision and funding rate) and indicate in the Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring fields using code LDM118 that the learning aim reference recorded here is being used as a proxy for the actual learning aim that is being undertaken.
- Once the actual learning aim reference is available from LARS, providers must update the code recorded in this field and remove code LDM118 from the Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring fields.
- In all cases proxy learning aims must be amended (and code LDM118 removed) before the end of the teaching year or before the learner completes or withdraws from the learning aim.

Learning delivery

There is no guarantee that aims that are accredited will become approved for funding and so providers should use proxy learning aims with caution.					
	Validation rules				
1	The learning aim reference must be a valid entry on LARS	Error			
3, 5,36,	If the Learning aim started before 1 August 2011, the Learning aim reference must exist in the validity details table on LARS	Error			
9-12, 37, 42, 45, 46	If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2011, the Learning start date of the aim must be between the validity start date and end date on LARS for this learning aim	Error			
16–19, 38, 43, 47, 48	If the Learning aim started on or after 1 August 2013, the Learning aim reference must be valid for a new start on LARS	Error			
23-26, 39, 44, 49, 50	The validity end date on LARS for this Learning aim reference must be after the end of the previous teaching year if entered	Error			
29	The Learning aim references XESF0001 and ZESF0001 must not be used except for ESF funded learning aims	Error			
30	If the aim is a programme aim, the Learning aim reference must be 'ZPROG001' or a Diploma (14-19) qualification or a generic diploma programme aim code	Error			
31	If the aim is a programme aim and the programme type is 14-19 Diploma, the Learning aim reference must not be 'ZPROG001'	Error			
40	If the learning aim is not a programme aim, the Learning aim reference must not be 'ZPROG001' or a Diploma (14-19) qualification or a generic diploma programme aim code	Error			
51	If a learning aim is recorded on LARS with a Unemployed only indicator, the learner must be recorded in the ILR with a benefit status indicator of JSA, ESA (WRAG) or Universal Credit mandated to training or LDM328 or is OLASS funded	Error	Change		
52	If a learning aim is Adult Skills funded and is not part of a Traineeship, the Work experience/placement learning aim reference codes must not be used	Error	New		
Change	e management notes				

	Aim type				
Defi	nition	The type of aim recorded			
Reas	To differentiate between programme aims, EFA funded core aims, component learning aims within a programme and learning aims that are repart of a designated programme (as defined in the Programme type field)				hat are not
		Schema defini	tions		
XML	element name	AimType	Mandatory	Υ	
Field	l length	1	Data type	xs:int	
Minir	num occurrences	1	Maximum occurrences	1	
Part	of	Learning Delivery			
		Collection req	uirements		
Colle	ected for all aims				
		Valid entrie	es		
1	Programme aim				
3	Component learning aim within a programme				
4	4 Learning aim that is not part of a programme				
5	5 Core aim – EFA funded learning aims only				
Note	es			Core	N

Apprenticeship programmes

- All Apprenticeship programmes must have a programme aim with an Aim Type of code 1.
- Code 3, Component learning aim within a programme, should be used for all learning aims within
 an Apprenticeship programme such as the competency based element, knowledge based element
 and functional skills learning aims.
- Details of whether a qualification is the competency or knowledge element of an Apprenticeship framework are held in LARS.
- There should only be one competency based aim at any one time in an Apprenticeship programme.

Traineeship programmes

- From 2014 to 2015, all Traineeship programmes must have a programme aim with an Aim Type of code 1.
- A programme aim record must be added for all Traineeships that are continuing from 2013 to 2014.
- Code 3, Component learning aim within a programme, must be used for all learning aims within a
 Traineeship programme, unless it is a core aim.
- If the programme is EFA funded, one learning aim will need to be identified as a core aim using code 5, Core aim.
- Learning aims that are part of Traineeship programme that started in 2013 to 2014 must be changed from Aim type code 4 to Aim type 3 (or 5 if applicable).
- Refer to the Provider support manual for more information about recording Traineeships for continuing learners from 2013 to 2014.

14-19 Diploma programmes

 Code 3 Component learning aim within a programme, should be used within other programmes, such as Diplomas.

Learning delivery

Code 5, Core aim, will need to be used for one learning aim within EFA funded Diplomas. This will
need to be applied to all continuing learners. The core aim should be recorded as per the
guidance set out below. The programme aim cannot be recorded as the core aim.

Other EFA funded programmes (not Traineeships or 14-19 Diplomas)

- All EFA funded study programmes must have a core aim. This is recorded using Aim type code 5.
 The core aim is the substantive learning aim being undertaken in a student's programme of study.
 Please refer to the EFA funding documentation for further information about the core aim.
- Learning aims that are not part of a Traineeship or 14-19 Diploma programme are recorded using Aim type code 4.
- A programme aim is not recorded for an EFA funded study programme unless it is a Traineeship or 14-19 Diploma.
- For academic study programmes, if the learner's qualifications are of the same size, for example 3 A levels, the provider must assign one of these qualifications as the core aim.
- Should a learner withdraw from the core aim, the core aim should only be reassigned where the
 new core aim is clearly demonstrable to be a substantial and core component of the learner's study
 programme. If an alternative aim that meets these criteria cannot be identified, the withdrawn aim
 should remain as the core aim.
- For academic study programmes where all aims within the programme are of equal size there is no requirement to select another core aim should a learner withdraw from the original core aim.
 Please refer to the EFA funding documentation for a definition of academic and vocational programmes.
- It is expected that providers will be able to identify the substantive learning aim for the learner at
 the start of their study programme. If the core aim is unknown by the end of the funding qualifying
 period, then another aim should be designated as core until the substantive learning aim is decided
 upon and recorded. The Aim type should then be re-assigned. The core aim must be finalised by
 the end of the teaching year.

	the chair the teaching year.				
Valid	Validation rules				
1	The Aim type must be a valid entry as specified above	Error			
5	If the learning aim is not EFA funded, the Aim type must not be code 5	Error			
R58	If any of the learning aims is 16-19 EFA funded, there must be only one 'Core aim' at any one time	Error			
R63	R63 There must be at least one 'Core aim' for an 16-19 EFA funded learner Error				
Cha	Change management notes				
V3	Additional guidance added				

Learning delivery

Aim sequence number					
Definition	nition The sequence number of the learning aim				
Reason required	Internal validation and integrit	y checks			
	Schema defini	tions			
XML element name	AimSeqNumber	Mandatory	Υ		
Field length	2	Data type	xs:int		
Minimum occurrences	1	Maximum occurrences	1		
Part of	Learning Delivery				
	Collection requ	uirements			
Collected for all aims					
	Valid entrie	S			
1-98					
Notes			Core	Y	
)	quence number in this field mu e more than one learning aim is	•	and is used t	o identify	
	indertaken by the learner shoul	d be numbered consecutiv	ely from 1.		
Validation rules					
The Aim sequence number must not be greater than the count of learning aims					
Change management notes					

Learning start date					
Definition	The date on which learning fo week)	The date on which learning for the learning aim began (accurate to within a week)			
Reason required	To monitor the length of time the funding calculations	To monitor the length of time taken to complete learning activities and to inform the funding calculations			
	Schema def	initions			
XML element name	LearnStartDate	Mandatory	Υ		
Field length	10	Data type	xs:date		
Minimum occurrences	1	Maximum occurrences	1		
Part of	Learning Delivery				
	Collection req	uirements			
Collected for all aims					
Valid entries (Schema check)					
A valid date, using the date pattern YYYY-MM-DD					
Notes	Notes Core Y				

- This should be the date the learner started learning on the aim and could be at any time during a
 programme. This date is important for the distribution of funding and should not be altered or
 amended to reflect the start date for each year of the learning aim.
- The learning start date must remain the same between teaching years as it is used in success rates to match data from one year to the next.
- It is sufficient for the date held in this field to be accurate to within a week, providing that any
 approximation does not result in a learner being wrongly included or excluded in the funding
 calculations.
- In the case of open learning or distance learning the date on which the first course material is sent or presented to the learner should be recorded. In the case of accreditation of prior experience and learning the start date would be the date on which the accreditation process started.

Valida	ation rules		
2	The Learning start date must not be more than 10 years ago	Error	
3	If the learning aim is not part of an Apprenticeship, the Learning start date must not be after the current teaching year	Error	
5	The Learning start date must be after the learner's Date of birth	Error	
6-7	If the programme aim or learning aim is part of an Apprenticeship, not including Apprenticeship Trailblazers, the Learning start date of the programme must not be after the 'Effective to' date in the Framework and Framework aims tables in LARS, if the learner is a new start	Error	Change
9-10	If the programme aim or learning aim is part of a 14-19 Diploma programme, the Learning start date of the programme must not be after the 'Effective to' date in the Framework and Framework aims tables in LARS, if the learner is a new start	Error	
12	If the learning aim is part of an Apprenticeship, the Learning start date must not be more than one teaching year in the future	Error	
Chan	ge management notes		
		·	

	Original learning start date				
Definition		The date on which the lear	The date on which the learner first started the learning aim		
Reason re	equired	To enable the funding calculations to fund the learning aim at the original rate			e original
		Schema def	initions		
XML elem	ent name	OrigLearnStartDate	Mandatory	N	
Field lengt	h	10	Data type	xs:date	
Minimum o	occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1	
Part of		Learning Delivery			
		Collection req	uirements		
EFA funde	ed	Not collected			
Skills Funding	Collected for:	Adult Skills Budget (Fund funding (Fund Model 81) ai	,	Funding Ag	ency
Agency funded	Not collected for:	Community Learning (Fundamental	dModel 10) and ESF (Fund	dModel 70)	aims
Non funde	Non funded Collected for aims financed by a 24+ Advanced Learning Loan where applicable			/here	
Valid entries (Schema check)					
A valid dat	A valid date, using the date pattern YYYY-MM-DD				
Notes					N

- This field should be used to collect the original learning start date if the learner has had a break in learning. It should be completed on the new learning aim record that is added when the learner returns from their break in learning. This only applied to breaks in learning that took place from 1 August 2013.
- This data will be used by the Skills Funding Agency to fund the learning aim at the same rate for the duration of the learning aim.
- Providers should refer to the funding documentation for details of other circumstances when learning aims will be funded at the original funding rate and whether this field should be completed.

Valida	ation rules				
1	If the learning aim is funded by Funding model 35, 81 or 99 and the Original learning start date is returned, it must not be more than 10 years before the Learning start date	Error			
2	If the learning aim is funded by Funding model 35, 81 or 99 and the Original learning start date is returned, it must be before the Learning start date	Error			
3	If the learning aim is funded by Funding model 10, 25, 70 or 82, the Original learning start date must not be returned	Error			
4	If the learning aim is funded by Funding model 35, 81 or 99 and the Original learning start date is returned, there must be a Restart indicator	Error			
5-10	If Original learning start date is returned, the Original learning start date must be between the validity start date and end date on LARS for this learning aim	Error			
Chang	Change management notes				

Learning delivery

Learning planned end date					
Definition	The date by which the provide related to this learning aim	The date by which the provider and learner plan to complete the learning related to this learning aim			
Reason required	To calculate expected learning	g delivery periods and to d	alculate fund	ing	
	Schema defini	tions			
XML element name	LearnPlanEndDate	Mandatory	Υ		
Field length	10	Data type	xs:date		
Minimum occurrences	1	Maximum occurrences	1		
Part of	Learning Delivery				
	Collection req	uirements			
Collected for all aims					
Valid entries					
A valid date, using the date pattern YYYY-MM-DD					
Notes	Notes Core Y				

- The planned end date of the learning aim must be entered in this field at the start of the learning aim. This should remain constant and must not be changed. It is not expected to be a rolling date subject to changes.
- The planned end date must remain the same between teaching years as it is used in success rates to match data from one year to the next.
- If a learner continues their study beyond the date planned at the start of the learning aim, this should be reflected in the learning actual end date field and the learning planned end date must remain unchanged.
- It is important that this date is set realistically based on historic performance, published average lengths of stay and a thorough assessment of the learner at initial assessment. See the funding documentation for further information.

	decamentation for farther information.				
Valid	Validation rules				
2	The Learning planned end date must not be before the Learning start date	Error			
3	The Learning planned end date must be less than 10 years after the Learning start date	Error			
4	The Learning planned end date should not be 3 years or more after the end of the current teaching year.	Warning			
Change management notes					

Funding model								
Definition		Identifies the funding model to be applied when calculating funding for this learning aim						
Reas	Reason required To calculate funding for this learning aim							
	Schema definitions							
XML	. element name	FundModel	Mandatory	Υ				
Field	length	2	Data type	xs:int				
Mini	mum occurrences	1	Maximum occurrences	1				
Part	of	Learning Delivery						
Collection requirements								
Colle	Collected for all aims							
Valid entries								
10	10 Community Learning							
25	16-19 EFA funding							
35	Adult Skills Budget funding							
70	ESF funded (co-financed by the Skills Funding Agency)							
81	Other Skills Funding Agency funding							
82	Other EFA funding							
99	99 No Skills Funding Agency or EFA funding for this learning aim							
Note	Notes Core N							

- The provider must indicate in this field the funding model which applies to the programme aim or learning aim.
- This field only identifies the funding model being used to fund the learning aim and does not
 identify who the funding has been received from. To identify which agency is funding the learning
 aim, the Source of funding in the Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring fields, must also be
 completed.
- For further details of learner eligibility for funding, refer to the funding documentation.
- Once a provider has identified the Funding model, including 'No Skills Funding Agency or EFA funding for this learning aim', it must not be changed other than to correct a mistake.

16-19 EFA funding model

- All learning aims undertaken as part of a 16-19 study programme, including 16-19 Traineeship programmes, must be recorded using code 25, 16-19 EFA funding.
- Learners aged 19 to 24 with a Learning Difficulty Assessment (LDA) or Education Health Care plan are funded by the EFA and should be recorded using code 25, 16-19 EFA funding. This does not apply to learners undertaking an Apprenticeship programme, they are funded using Funding model 35, Adult Skills Budget and funded by the Skills Funding Agency.

Adult Skills Budget funding model

- This funding model should be used for all classroom learning, workplace learning and OLASS provision.
- 16-18 Apprenticeships are also funded through the Adult Skills Budget funding model.
- OLASS provision where the learner is aged 18 or over and in custody should be recorded using code 35.

Community Learning funding

• If code 10 is used then the type of Community Learning activity being undertaken must be identified in the Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring fields.

Learning delivery

Other Skills Funding Agency/EFA funding models

- Code 81 should be used for all other Skills Funding Agency provision which is not funded by the Adult Skills Budget funding model or ESF or Community Learning funded.
- Code 82 should be used for OLASS provision where the learner is aged between 15 and 17 in a youth offender institute.
- All learning aims starting on or after 1 August 2013 delivered through funding models 81 and 82 should be identified using a Learning Delivery Monitoring code. Providers will be informed which code to use by the funding agency.

Non funded learning aims

- Code 99, should be used for all learning aims that are not funded by the Skills Funding Agency or EFA. This includes learning aims where the full cost is paid for by the learner or their employer. It also includes learning aims delivered on behalf of another provider (which may be directly in receipt of Skills Funding Agency or EFA funding for them), that is learning aims that are sub-contracted in to the provider.
- Learning aims financed by a 24+ Advanced Learning Loan must be recorded using code 99, no Skills Funding Agency funding or EFA funding, in this field and in the Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring fields using code ADL1.
- ILR records for learning aims that are not funded by the Skills Funding Agency or EFA should be sent in the following circumstances:
 - delivered by an FE college
 - Apprenticeships delivered by private training providers where delivered within the terms of a Skills Funding Agency/NAS contract or in other cases are sent on a voluntary basis
 - financed by a 24+ Advanced Learning Loan.

See the Provider support manual for further information about recording non-funded activity.

Validation rules						
1	The Funding model must be a valid entry as specified above	Error				
3	The Funding model must be 'Not funded by EFA or Skills Funding Agency' if the learning aim is financed by a 24+ Advanced Learning Loan	Error				
4	If the learning aim is part of an Apprenticeship, the Funding model must not be 'EFA funding'.	Error	New			
Change management notes						

Programme type							
Defini							
			The type of programme which the learner is undertaking To monitor types of programme being undertaken				
Neast	Reason required To monitor types of programme being undertaken Schema definitions						
YMI c							
XML element name			ProgType 2	Mandatory Data type	xs:int		
	Field length		0	· ·	1		
	Minimum occurrences Part of		0 Maximum occurrences 1 Learning Delivery				
1 art 0	/I		,	uiromonto			
All			Collection req		ochin Anni	ronticochin	
fundii	ng	Collected for:	All aims which are part of an Apprenticeship, Traineeship, Appr Trailblazer or a 14-19 Diploma programme			endeship	
mode and N funde	lon	Not collected for:	lot collected All aims which are NOT part of an Apprenticeship, Traineeship		or a 14-19		
	Valid entries						
						Valid for starts until	
2	Advanced-level Apprenticeship						
3	Intermediate-level Apprenticeship						
10	Hig	her Apprentices	hip			31/7/2011	
15	Diploma – level 1 (foundation)				31/7/2014		
16	Diploma – level 2 (higher)					31/7/2014	
17	Diploma – level 3 (progression)					31/7/2014	
18	Diploma – level 3 (advanced)					31/7/2014	
20	Higher Apprenticeship – level 4						
21	Hig	Higher Apprenticeship – level 5					
22	Higher Apprenticeship – level 6						
23	Hig	Higher Apprenticeship – level 7+					
<mark>24</mark>	Traineeship						
25	App	Apprenticeship Trailblazer					
Notes	S					Core N	

Traineeship programmes

- From 2014 to 2015, Traineeship programmes must be returned with a programme aim record. The programme aim and component learning aims must have a Programme type of code 24. The Learning Delivery Monitoring code (LDM323) that was used in 2013 to 2014 for Traineeship programmes must not be used for new Traineeship programmes that start in 2014 to 2015. Code LDM 323 should be retained on learning aim records that started in 2013 to 2014 and were part of a Traineeship programme.
- Refer to the Provider support manual for more information about recording Traineeships for continuing learners from 2013 to 2014.
- This field is not required if the learning aims are not part of an Apprenticeship, Traineeship or 14-19
 Diploma programme.

Valida	ation rules		
1	If the learning aim is part of a programme, the Programme type must be returned	Error	
2	If the learning aim is not part of a programme, the Programme type must not be returned	Error	
3, 4	If returned, the Programme type must be a valid entry as specified above	Error	
5	If the learning aim is part of a Traineeship programme and recorded with LDM323 in the Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring fields, the Programme type must be 'Traineeship'	Error	New
6	If the learning aim is not Other Skills Funding Agency funded, the Apprenticeship Trailblazer programme type must not be used	Error	New
R30	There must be a programme aim recorded for all programmes listed in this field	Error	
R31	A programme must have at least one component learning aim within it	Error	
Chan	ge management notes		
V2	 New Programme type code added to Apprenticeship Trailblazers Valid to dates added for Diplomas 		
V3.1	New validation rule added		

back to field listing

Framework code					
Definition The framework code for the type of learning being undertaken					
Reason re	equired	For all programmes to ide	entify the framework.		
		Schema defini	tions		
XML elem	ent name	FworkCode	Mandatory	N	
Field lengt	h	3	Data type	xs:int	
Minimum o	occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1	
Part of Learning Delivery					
		Collection req	uirements		
All	Collected for:	Aims which are part of an Apprenticeship or a 14-19 Diploma programme			
funding models and Non funded	Not collected for:		Aims which are NOT part of an Apprenticeship, 14-19 Diploma programme. Aims that are part of an Apprenticeship Trailblazer		
	Valid entries				
A valid ent	A valid entry from the framework code list which can be found on LARS				
Notes				Core	Υ

14-19 Diplomas

• The framework code to identify the diploma line of learning must be entered in this field.

Apprenticeships

- The framework code records the sector framework of the Apprenticeship programme
- The framework code is not recorded for Apprenticeship Trailblazers

Traineeship programmes

• The framework code is not recorded for Traineeship programmes.

Valid	ation rules				
1	The Framework code must be returned for all aims that are part of an Apprenticeship (not including Apprenticeship Trailblazers or 16-19 Diploma programme	Error	Change		
2	If the learning aim is not part of a programme, or aims that are part of a Traineeship or Apprenticeship Trailblazer, the Framework code must not be returned	Error	Change		
5	If the learning aim is part of an Apprenticeship programme (not including Apprenticeship Trailblazers), the Framework code must be a valid lookup in the Framework aims table in LARS for the Programme type and Apprenticeship pathway code	Error	Change		
6	If the learner is undertaking a 14-19 Diploma programme, the Framework code must be a valid lookup in the Frameworks table in LARS for this Programme type	Error			
R29	The Framework code entered must be the same for the programme aim and all other learning aims within that programme	Error			
Chan	Change management notes				
V2	 Additional guidance added for Apprenticeship Trailblazers 				

	Apprenticeship pathway					
Definition	Definition The pathway of the Apprenticeship framework being undertaken					
Reason re	equired	To track multiple pathways within a framework which identify different types of employment/job roles			erent types	
		Schema defini	tions			
XML elem	ent name	PwayCode	Mandatory	N		
Field lengt	h	3	Data type	xs:int		
Minimum d	occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1		
Part of		Learning Delivery				
		Collection req	uirements			
All	Collected for:	Aims which are part of an	Apprenticeship (ProgType:	=2, 3, 10, 20)-23)	
funding models and Non funded	Not collected for:	Aims which are NOT part of an Apprenticeship. Aims that are part of an Apprenticeship Trailblazer				
	Valid entries					
A valid ent	try from the path	way list for the framework w	hich can be found on LAR	S		
Notes				Core	Υ	

- This data is not recorded for 14-19 Diplomas or Traineeship programmes.
- The Apprenticeship pathway is not recorded for Apprenticeship Trailblazers.
- The Apprenticeship pathway must be recorded on all aims within an Apprenticeship programme, including the programme aim.
- The Framework pathway code listed in LARS must be recorded in this field and it must match the pathway code listed in LARS.
- Providers should consult the Provider Support manual for details of how to record Apprenticeship pathway changes in the ILR.
- The Apprenticeship pathway code of 0 is valid only for continuing learners already recorded with 0.

	The hippionicoccinp paintay code of the valid only for continuing loantere already recorded with the				
Valida	ation rules				
1	If the learner is undertaking an Apprenticeship programme (not including Apprenticeship Trailblazers), the Apprenticeship pathway code must be a valid lookup in the Frameworks table in LARS for this Framework code and Programme type	Error	Change		
2	If the learning aim is not part of an Apprenticeship programme or is part of an Apprenticeship Trailblazers programme, the Apprenticeship pathway must not be returned	Error	Change		
3	If the learning aim is part of an Apprenticeship programme (not including Apprenticeship Trailblazers), the Apprenticeship pathway must be returned	Error	Change		
Chang	Change management notes				
V2	 Additional guidance added for Apprenticeship Trailblazers 				

					nord nothi
	Subo	contracted or pa	rtnership UKPF	RN	
Definition		The UKPRN of the partner provider which is delivering this learning aim			ing
Reason re	equired	To monitor delivery of lear	ning. To support local plan	ning	
		Schema defini	tions		
XML elem	ent name	PartnerUKPRN	Mandatory	N	
Field lengt	:h	8	Data type	xs:int	
Minimum o	occurrences	0 Maximum occurrences 1			
Part of Learning Delivery					
		Collection req	uirements		
All	Collected for:	All aims recorded with an A	AimType = 3, 4 or 5 where	applicable	
funding models and non funded	Not collected for:	All aims recorded with an A	AimType = 1		
		Valid entrie	es		
	A valid UKPRN as defined in the UK Register of Learning Providers (UKRLP) is 8 digits in the format 10000000 – 99999999, which can be found at www.ukrlp.co.uk .				
Notes					N
This field must be completed if any proportion of the learning aim is delivered by a partner provider.					
If the learning aim is subcontracted to more than one provider then the one who delivers the greatest proportion of the aim should be recorded.					

- greatest proportion of the aim should be recorded.
- If the training is sub-contracted more than once (subject to approval by the funding agency) then the UKPRN of the provider which is actually delivering the training should be recorded.
- In 2013 to 2014, this field was not recorded for EFA funded learners. For 2014 to 2015 this field must be returned for learning aims funded by the EFA, if applicable. This applies to continuing learning aims from 2013 to 2014.

Vali	Validation rules					
1	If this field is returned, it must be a valid lookup on the UKPRN table	Error				
2	If the learning aim a programme aim, this field must not be returned	Error	Change			
Cha	Change management notes					

Delivery location postcode								
Definition	The postcode of the addre	The postcode of the address at which the learning is delivered						
Reason required	To monitor delivery of learning and to calculate the area cost factor funding for Adult Skills Budget provision. To support local planning. To monitor delivery of national contracts. To calculate minimum levels of performance. To allow analysis of Community Learning provision for Area Reviews, consistent with other provision							
	Schema definitions							
XML element name	DelLocPostCode	Mandatory	N					
Field length	8	Data type	Restricted	String				
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1					
Part of	Learning Delivery							
	Collection req	uirements						
Collected for all aims								
Valid entries								
A valid postcode (see Appendix C) which must be in upper case.								
Notes								

- Where delivery is at more than one location record the postcode of the location at which the majority of learning is delivered.
- Where provision is delivered away from a learning centre, for example distance or e-learning then the following code should be entered: ZZ99 9ZZ.
- Where the delivery point is a building site without a postcode the local provider's postcode should be used.
- This should be the delivery location at start. There is no requirement for providers to update this information if the learner's delivery location changes.
- For learners in custody this must record the prison postcode at which the learning is delivered.
 The prison postcode must be taken from the OLASS approved list.

	The phison posteode mast be taken from the OEAOO approved list.					
Valid	/alidation rules					
3	If the learning aim is not OLASS funded, the Delivery location postcode should be a valid postcode on the list of complete UK postcodes table or be ZZ99 9ZZ.	Warning (Hub only)				
10	If the learning aim is OLASS funded, the Delivery location postcode must be a valid postcode on the Organisation Directory	Error (Hub only)				
11	The Delivery location postcode must conform to the valid postcode format.	Error	New			
Chai	Change management notes					

	Funding adjustment for prior learning				
Definition The proportion of this learning aim still to be delivered			red		
Reason re	equired	To allow correct calcula entitled to full funding fo	tion of funding for learners vor the learning aim	who are not	
		Schema def	initions		
XML elem	ent name	PriorLearnFundAdj	Mandatory	N	
Field lengt	h	2	Data type	xs:int	
Minimum o	occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1	
Part of		Learning Delivery	Learning Delivery		
		Collection re	equirements		
EFA fund	ed	Not collected			
Skills Funding	Collected for:		ndModel 35) aims <mark>recorded</mark> ing Agency funding (FundM		
Agency funded	Not collected for:	Adult Skills Budget aims recorded with an AimType = 1, Community Learning (FundModel 10) and ESF (FundModel 70) aims			
Non	Collected for:	the state of the s	rded with an AimType = 3 or g Loan where applicable	r 4 and financed by a	
funded	Not collected		AimType = 1 and financed b		
	for: Learning Loan and aims not financed by a 24+ Advanced Learning Loan				
Valid entries					
Two digit r	Two digit number in range 0 to 99				
Notes Core N				Core N	

- For 2014 to 2015 this field is no longer recorded on the programme aim.
- This field should be completed with the proportion of this learning aim that is still to be delivered where the learner is not undertaking the full scope of the learning aim because of prior learning.
- This may occur if the learner has restarted the learning aim after a break in learning or has transferred from another provider or contract and will include both accreditation of prior learning (APL) and recognition of prior learning (RPL).
- Further guidance on recording restarts and transfers is given in the Provider Support manual.
- The value recorded in this field will be used to adjust the funding paid to the provider for the delivery of this learning aim.
- If you are delivering all of the learning for this aim and no adjustment to funding is required, this
 field must not be returned
- For a learner that has taken a break in learning or transferred from another provider, as recorded as a restart (RES) in the Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring fields, you must record the percentage difference between the original planned duration and the proportion of that time that they have already been in learning. The funding adjustment is applied to the monthly instalments but not to the achievement element.
- For a learner that starts a learning aim with prior learning and is not a restart, in other words they do not need to undertake the full scope of the learning, you must record the percentage of learning left to undertake. This calculation is at your discretion and you must retain evidence of the calculation for audit. It could, for example, be based upon the percentage of credits left to deliver, time left to deliver or learning left to deliver. The funding adjustment is applied to the monthly instalments and to the achievement element.

 This field must not be used to vary the funding rate claimed. Any other funding adjustments advised by the Skills Funding Agency, should be entered in the Other funding adjustment field. 					
Valida	Validation rules				
1	If the learning aim is EFA, Community Learning or ESF funded or is not financed by a 24+ Advanced Learning Loan, the Funding adjustment for prior learning must not be returned.				
2	The Funding adjustment for prior learning should be returned if the				
Change management notes					

		Other fundin	g adjustment			
Definition	Definition The factor used to adjust the funding to which the learner is entitled for this aim					
Reason required To adjust funding for this learning aim in specific circuinstructed by the Skills Funding Agency				nstances as	5	
		Schema def	initions			
XML eleme	ent name	OtherFundAdj	Mandatory	N		
Field lengt	h	3	Data type	xs:int		
Minimum o	occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1		
Part of		Learning Delivery				
		Collection re	equirements			
EFA funde	ed	Not collected				
Skills Funding	Collected for:		Adult Skills Budget (FundModel 35) aims recorded with an AimType = 3 or 4 and Other Skills Funding Agency funding (FundModel 81) where applicable			
Agency funded	Not collected for:	Learning (FundModel 10	s <mark>recorded with an AimType = 1</mark> 0) and ESF (FundModel 70)	•		
Non funde	ed	Collected for aims recor 24+ Advanced Learning	ded with an AimType = 3 or 4 a Loan where applicable	and finance	d by a	
		Valid en	tries			
Three digit	t number in rang	je 0 to 999				
Notes				Core	N	
For 201	<mark>14 to 2015 this f</mark> i	ield is no longer recorded	on the programme aim.			
• If no ac	djustment to the	funding of this learning a	im is required, this field must n	ot be retur	ned.	
 This field should only be completed with the amount required to increase or decrease the funding for this learning aim, for reasons other than prior learning, if requested by the Skills Funding Agency. 						
		ency will inform providers	of the factor to be used in this f	field if requi	red.	
Validation						
1 If the learning aim is EFA, Community Learning, ESF or non-funded, the Other funding adjustment must not be returned.						
Change m	nanagement no	tes				

ESF agreement ID			
Definition The reference number, assigned by government office, indicating the priority level activity being undertaken			g the
	ed activity for contract mana	agement and	I
	nitions		
ESFProjDosNumber	Mandatory	N	
9	Data type	RestrictedS	String
0	Maximum occurrences	1	
Learning Delivery			
Collection re	quirements		
Not collected			
r: ESF (FundModel 70)			
Funding Agency funded Not collected for: Adult Skills Budget (FundModel 35), Community Learning (FundModel 81)		Model 10)	
Not collected			
Valid entr	ries		
git number L' n, either EA, LN, EM, NE, N\	W, SE, SW, WM, YH, ME, \$	SY or CO	
y, either 1, 2, 3, 4, 3 or 0		Core	N
please contact your relation	ship team.		
 For further guidance please contact your relationship team. If there is an ESF funded learning aim within an Apprenticeship programme, this field does need to be returned. 			
1, 2 The ESF agreement ID must be returned for all learning aims as specified above.			
ent ID must be a valid numb	er as specified above	Error	New
otes			
	The reference number, a priority level activity being To identify the ESF fundereporting purposes. Schema define ESFProjDosNumber 9 0 Learning Delivery Collection re Not collected r: ESF (FundModel 70) d Adult Skills Budget (Fundand Other Skills Funding Not collected Valid entreport valid entrepor	The reference number, assigned by government offi priority level activity being undertaken To identify the ESF funded activity for contract manareporting purposes. Schema definitions ESFProjDosNumber Mandatory 9 Data type 0 Maximum occurrences Learning Delivery Collection requirements Not collected T: ESF (FundModel 70) d Adult Skills Budget (FundModel 35), Community Lea and Other Skills Funding Agency funding (FundModel Not collected Valid entries either, 07, 08, 09 or 10 -15 git number L' n, either EA, LN, EM, NE, NW, SE, SW, WM, YH, ME, Sy, either 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 please contact your relationship team. Indeed learning aim within an Apprenticeship programme ent ID must be returned for all learning aims as	The reference number, assigned by government office, indicating priority level activity being undertaken To identify the ESF funded activity for contract management and reporting purposes. Schema definitions ESFProjDosNumber Mandatory N 9 Data type Restricteds 0 Maximum occurrences 1 Learning Delivery Collection requirements Not collected r: ESF (FundModel 70) d Adult Skills Budget (FundModel 35), Community Learning (Fund and Other Skills Funding Agency funding (FundModel 81) Not collected Valid entries either, 07, 08, 09 or 10 -15 git number 'L' n, either EA, LN, EM, NE, NW, SE, SW, WM, YH, ME, SY or CO y, either 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 Core please contact your relationship team. inded learning aim within an Apprenticeship programme, this field do entried to must be returned for all learning aims as Error ent ID must be a valid number as specified above Error

ESF local project number					
Definition		The reference number, assigned by the Skills Funding Agency, allows tracking of the type of activity ESF is delivering – 14-19 NEET or workplace learning			
Reason r	equired	To identify the ESF funded reporting purposes	d activity for contract mana	agement an	d
		Schema defin	itions		
XML elen	nent name	ESFLocProjNumber	Mandatory	N	
Field leng	jth	3	Data type	xs:int	
Minimum	occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1	
Part of		Learning Delivery		•	
		Collection red	uirements		
EFA fund	ded	Not collected			
Skills	Collected for:	ESF (FundModel 70)			
Funding Agency funded	Not collected for:	Adult Skills Budget (FundModel 35), Community Learning (FundModel 10) and Other Skills Funding Agency funding (FundModel 81)			
Non fund	led	Not collected			
		Valid entri	es		
Valid num	nber in the range	of 1 – 999			
Notes				Core	N
		per will be supplied to provid act your relationship team.	ders by the relationship tea	am. For fur	ther
	If there is an ESF funded learning aim within an Apprenticeship programme, this field does need to be returned.				oes
	Validation rules				
1, 2 The ESF local proje specified above.		ect number must be returne	ed for all learning aims as	Error	
Change	management no	tes			

	Employment outcome					
Def	Definition To indicate where a funded employment outcome is gained					
Reason required To monitor and fund employment outcomes or are eligible for such funding				rammes which	h	
			Schema defin	itions		
XMI	L elem	ent name	EmpOutcome	Mandatory	N	
Fiel	d lengt	th	1	Data type	xs:int	
Minimum occurrences		occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1	
Par	Part of Learning Delivery					
	Collection requirements					
EF/	\ fund	ed	Not collected			
	ding	Collected for:	Adult Skills Budget aims a LearnDelFAMType <> WF Funding Agency (FundMo	<mark>PL)</mark> , ESF (FundModel 70) a	and Other Sk	
fun	ency ded	Not collected for:	Community Learning (Fun learning (FundModel 35 a			rkplace
Nor	n fund	ed	Not collected			
			Valid entri	es		
1	1 Employment outcome (with training) gained on eligible funded programme					
2	2 Employment outcome (without training) gained on eligible funded programme					
Not	Notes Core N			N		

- For 2014 to 2015, the Employment outcome should be recorded on all aims where applicable.
- This field should be completed only for learning aims which are either part of a programme that is funded to deliver employment outcomes or a programme where separate employment outcome payments are made. Providers should refer to the funding rules for details of eligible programmes and evidence requirements.
- For 2014 to 2015, a Learner Destination and Progression record must also be returned for learners with an employment status prior to enrolment of 'Not in paid employment, looking for work and available to start work' and who are funded by Funding model 35 or 81, to indicate that the learner has got a job.
- Job outcome funding will continue to be paid in 2014 to 2015 from the data recorded in this field.

Valida	Validation rules				
1,3	The Employment outcome must be returned for all learning aims as specified above				
2	If returned, the Employment outcome must be a valid lookup	Error	Change		
4	If the learning aim is not part of a Traineeship and the Employment outcome is returned, there should be an Employment status record with a Employment monitoring type of BSI where the Date employment status applies is on or before the learning aim start date	Warning	Change		
Chan	Change management notes				
V3	Additional guidance added				

	Completion status				
Def	An indication of the degree of completion of the learning activities leading to the learning aim				es
Rea	ason required		completion of learning acti etention element of EFA fu		
		Schema defin	itions		
XM	L element name	CompStatus	Mandatory	Υ	
Fiel	d length	1	Data type	xs:int	
Minimum occurrences 1 Maximum occurrences 1		1			
Par	t of	Learning Delivery			
		Collection red	quirements		
Col	lected for all aims				
		Valid entri	es		
1	The learner is continuing or intending to continue the learning activities leading to the learning aim				learning
2	The learner has completed the learning activities leading to the learning aim				
3	The learner has withdrawn from the learning activities leading to the learning aim				
6	Learner has tempora	rily withdrawn from the aim	due to an agreed break in	learning	
Not	es			Core	Υ

- Learners who transfer to a new learning aim with the same provider should be recorded using code 3 in this field and the Reason for withdrawal field should be completed with code 40.
- Further guidance on recording completion can be found in the Provider Support manual.
- Providers should ensure that the Completion status is updated for learners throughout the year.
- The final ILR return of the year should be updated with a status of 'withdrawn' for any learners who do not return for a second or subsequent year.

Agreed breaks in learning (Skills Funding Agency funded provision only)

- Code 6 should be used in circumstances where the learner is taking an agreed break in learning and is planning to return, for example, for sick leave or maternity leave.
- When a learner returns from an agreed break in learning, a new learning aim should be created.
- Where a learner does not return from an agreed break in learning this field should be changed to code 3 withdrawn.
- For EFA funded learning aims, breaks in learning are not recorded, for further details refer to the Provider support manual.
- Further guidance on agreed breaks in learning can be found in the Provider Support manual.

Vali	dation rules				
1	The Completion status must be a valid entry as specified above	Error			
2	If the Learning actual end date is returned, the Completion status must not be code 1	Error			
3	If the Learning actual end date is not returned, the Completion status must be code 1	Error			
4	If the Outcome is not returned, the Completion status must be code 1	Error			
5	If the Completion status is code 1, the Outcome must not be returned	Error			
6	If the Completion status is code 3, the Outcome must not be 'Achieved'	Error			
Cha	Change management notes				

Learning actual end date					
Definition	achieve the learning aim of	The date that the learner completed the learning activities necessary to achieve the learning aim or the date the learner withdrew from the learning activities, accurate to within a week			
Reason required	To monitor the time taken to complete the learning activities making up the learning aim compared to the expected time. To inform funding calculations, including framework achievements.				
	Schema definitions				
XML element name	LearnActEndDate	Mandatory	N		
Field length	10	Data type	xs:date		
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1		
Part of	Learning Delivery				
	Collection red	uirements			
Collected for all aims					
	Valid entri	es			
A valid date, using the date pattern YYYY-MM-DD					
Notes					
This field must be com	pleted for all learning and p	rogramme aims once the	completion status has		

- This field must be completed for all learning and programme aims once the completion status has been changed from continuing.
- It is sufficient for the date held in this field to be accurate to within a week, providing that any approximation does not result in a learner being wrongly included or excluded in the funding calculations.
- For programme aims, the Learning actual end date of the whole programme must be recorded in this field.

Valid	Validation rules				
1	If returned, the Learning actual end date must not be before the Learning start date	Error			
2	If returned, the Learning actual end date should be on or before the end of the current teaching year	Warning			
3	The Learning actual end date must be before the end of the following teaching year	Error			
4	If returned, the Learning actual end date must not be after the file preparation date	Error			
Chai	Change management notes				

	Withdrawal reason				
Defi	nition	The reason why the learn	er has withdrawn from the	learning aim	1
Rea	Reason required For use in performance management and success rates				
	Schema definitions				
XML element name WithdrawReason Mandatory N					
Field	llength	2	Data type	xs:int	
Minii	mum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1	
Part	of	Learning Delivery			
		Collection red	quirements		
Colle	ected for all aims whe	re Completion status is 'Lea	arner has withdrawn', code	3	
		Valid entri	es		
2	Learner has transfer	red to another provider			
3	Learner injury / illnes	SS			
7	Learner has transfer	red between providers due	to intervention by the Skill	ls Funding A	gency
28	OLASS learner with	drawn due to circumstances	s outside the providers' co	ntrol	
29	Learner has been m	ade redundant			
40	Learner has transfer	red to a new learning aim v	vith the same provider.		
41	Learner has transfer government strategy	red to another provider to u	indertake learning that me	ets a specifi	С
42	Academic failure/left	in bad standing/not permit	ted to progress – HE learn	ing aims onl	у
43	Financial reasons				
44	Other personal reas	ons			
45	Written off after laps	e of time – HE learning aim	s only		
46	Exclusion				
97	Other				
98	98 Reason not known				
Note	Notes Core N				

- This field must be completed for all learning aims that have a completion status of withdrawn.
- Code 28 should be used where the learner has withdrawn due to circumstances outside the
 providers' control, for example where the learner has moved to another prison. This must only be
 used for OLASS learners where the offender is in custody, as recorded in the Learner Funding and
 Monitoring fields using code LDM034, OLASS Offenders in custody.
- Code 41 should be used to identify where a learner has transferred to another provider into learning that aligns with a specific government strategy. From 2013 to 2014, this should only be used to identify learners who have transferred onto Apprenticeship provision as inferred in 'Investing in Skills for Sustainable Growth (BIS, Nov 2010)'.
- The use of code 41 will not be audited, however it will be closely monitored to ensure it is being used appropriately. The Skills Funding Agency intends to exclude this type of transfer from their success rate calculations.
- Codes 42 and 45 should be used for HE learning aims only. For full guidance about these codes, please refer to the HESA Specification.
- Learners who withdraw from an EFA funded study programme in order to take up a Traineeship, Supported Internship or Apprenticeship programme must complete a Learner Destination and Progression record for the learner. This data will be used to exclude the learner from the DfE completion and attainment measure.

Valid	Validation rules				
2	If returned, the Withdrawal reason must be a valid entry as specified above	Error			
3	The Withdrawal reason must be returned if the Completion status is 'Withdrawn'	Error			
4	The Withdrawal reason must not be returned if the Completion status is 'the learner is continuing', 'the learner has completed' or 'the learner has temporarily withdrawn due to an agreed break in learning'	Error			
5	The 'OLASS learner withdrawn' codes must only be used for learning aims that OLASS funded	Error			
Cha	Change management notes				

	Outcome				
Defin	Indicates whether the learner achieved the learning aim, achieved partiall or had no success.				d partially
Reas	Reason required For the purpose of performance indicators and management information and by the Skills Funding Agency to fund achievement			rmation	
		Schema defir	nitions		
XML	element name	Outcome	Mandatory	N	
Field	length	1	Data type	xs:int	
Minir	Minimum occurrences 0 Maximum occurrences		Maximum occurrences	1	
Part	Part of Learning Delivery				
		Collection re	quirements		
Colle	cted for all aims whe	re Actual end date is return	ed		
		Valid entr	ies		
1	Achieved (non AS-le	evel aims)			
2	Partial achievement				
3	No achievement				
4	Exam taken/assess	ment completed but result	not yet known		
5	Learning activities are complete but the exam has not yet been taken and there is an intention to take the exam/assessment				
6	Achieved but uncashed (AS-levels only)				
7	7 Achieved and cashed (AS-levels only)				
Note	es			Core	Υ

- For programme aims, the outcome of the entire programme must be recorded in this field.
- For all other learning aims this field should be used to record the learning outcome of the learning aim.
- If the learner has not claimed a certificate from the awarding body for an AS level qualification, this should be recorded as achieved but uncashed.
- If the learner has claimed a certificate from the awarding body for an AS level qualification, this should be recorded as achieved and cashed.
- Further guidance on recording completion can be found in the Provider Support manual.

Vali	Validation rules				
1	If returned, the Outcome must be a valid entry as specified above	Error			
2	If the Outcome is code 6, or code 7, the learning aim should be an AS level	Warning			
3	If the learning aim is an AS level then the Outcome must not be code 1, if the Learning actual end date is on or after 1 August 2010	Error			
4	If the Achievement date is returned then the Outcome must be code 1	Error			
5	If the Outcome is codes 1, 6 or 7, there must be an Actual end date	Error			
Cha	Change management notes				

	Achievem	ent date		
Definition	The date the learning aim or programme aim was achieved by the learner			
Reason required				
Schema definitions				
XML element name	AchDate	Mandatory	N	
Field length	10	Data type	xs:date	
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1	
Part of	Learning Delivery			
	Collection red	uirements		
All funding models and non-funded	Not collected			
	Valid entri	es		
A valid date, using the date pattern YYYY-MM-DD				
A valid date, using the da	te pattern YYYY-MM-DD			
Notes For years up to and in Adult Skills Budget w	cluding 2013 to 2014, this dorkplace learning. For 2014	to 2015 this data is no long	er required f	<mark>or</mark>
 For years up to and in Adult Skills Budget we funding or success ra 2015/2016. 	cluding 2013 to 2014, this d	to 2015 this data is no long	prenticeship er required f	and or
 For years up to and in Adult Skills Budget w funding or success ra 2015/2016. Validation rules 	cluding 2013 to 2014, this dorkplace learning. For 2014 te purposes and does not ne	to 2015 this data is no long eed to be returned. The field	prenticeship er required f	and or
Notes For years up to and in Adult Skills Budget we funding or success ra 2015/2016. Validation rules The Achievement of above	ocluding 2013 to 2014, this dorkplace learning. For 2014 te purposes and does not not not make must be returned for all l	to 2015 this data is no long eed to be returned. The field learning aims as specified	prenticeship er required f	and or
Notes For years up to and in Adult Skills Budget we funding or success responsible. Validation rules The Achievement of above If returned, the Achievement deaching year end of the success responsible.	cluding 2013 to 2014, this dorkplace learning. For 2014 te purposes and does not not attempted to the returned for all leavement date should be beflate	to 2015 this data is no long eed to be returned. The field learning aims as specified fore the current	prenticeship ler required f d will be remo	and or
Notes For years up to and in Adult Skills Budget we funding or success responsible. Validation rules The Achievement of above If returned, the Achievement deaching year end of the success responsible.	cluding 2013 to 2014, this dorkplace learning. For 2014 te purposes and does not not attempted to the purpose attempted for all leavement date should be before a control of the purpose attempted for all leavement date should be before a control of the purpose attempted for all leavement date should be before a control of the purpose attempted for all leavement date should be before a control of the purpose attempted for all leavement date should be before a control of the purpose attempted for all leavement date should be before a control of the purpose attempted for all leavement date attempted for all leavement date and the purpose attempted for all leavement date attempted for all	to 2015 this data is no long eed to be returned. The field learning aims as specified fore the current	prenticeship ler required f d will be remo	and or
Notes For years up to and in Adult Skills Budget we funding or success ra 2015/2016. Validation rules The Achievement of above If returned, the Achievement of teaching year end of start date	cluding 2013 to 2014, this dorkplace learning. For 2014 te purposes and does not not attempted to the returned for all leavement date should be beflate	to 2015 this data is no long eed to be returned. The field learning aims as specified fore the current sefore the Learning	prenticeship ler required f d will be remo	and or
For years up to and in Adult Skills Budget we funding or success ra 2015/2016. Validation rules The Achievement of above If returned, the Achievement of teaching year end of start date If the Achievement must be returned	cluding 2013 to 2014, this dorkplace learning. For 2014 the purposes and does not not be attempted for all leavement date should be befate evement date must not be because in the company of the company	to 2015 this data is no long eed to be returned. The field learning aims as specified fore the current before the Learning	er required for will be removed. Error Warning Error	and or
For years up to and in Adult Skills Budget we funding or success ra 2015/2016. Validation rules The Achievement of above If returned, the Achievement of teaching year end of start date If the Achievement must be returned If returned, the Achievement of th	cluding 2013 to 2014, this dorkplace learning. For 2014 te purposes and does not not atte must be returned for all leevement date should be befate evement date must not be but date is returned, the Learning	to 2015 this data is no long eed to be returned. The field learning aims as specified fore the current sefore the Learning actual end date rafter the Learning	Error Error Error Error	and or

	Outcome grade				
Definition The examination grade awarded to the learner for the learning aim				im	
Reason re	equired	To allow the calculation of analysis to be carried out	To allow the calculation of achievement and to enable value added analysis to be carried out		
		Schema defini	tions		
XML elem	ent name	OutGrade	Mandatory	Ν	
Field leng	th	6	Data type	Restricted	String
Minimum	occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1	
Part of		Learning Delivery			
		Collection requ	uirements		
All	Collected for:	All aims recorded with an A	imType = 3, 4 or 5 where	applicable	
funding models and non funded	Not collected for:	Aims recorded with an AimType = 1			
	Valid entries				
See Appe	See Appendix Q				
Notes				Core	N

- This field should be returned for all learning aims where the grade is meaningful, including all skills for life provision. This data should be included in the final return of the year. Where the information is available for earlier returns, it should be included.
- Where a learner has been entered for an examination but not achieved a GCE A, AS level, or GCSE qualification, providers should enter grade U or N as appropriate.
- For AS level qualifications where a learner declines certification the grade achieved by the learner should be recorded. The grade can be identified from the individual module marks issued by the awarding body.

Val	lidation rules		
1	If returned, the Outcome grade must be a valid lookup in Appendix Q	Error	
3	If the learning aim is entry level and counts towards skills for life target, the Outcome grade should be recorded using EL1, EL2 or EL3 if the learning aim is 'Achieved'	Warning	
4	The Outcome grade must not be returned if the learning aim is 'Exam taken but result not known', 'Learning activities are complete but the exam has not yet been taken and there is an intention to take the exam' or is not returned	Error	
5	If the Outcome grade is 'FL', 'U', 'N', 'X' or 'Y', the learning aim must not be 'Achieved'	Error	
6	If the Outcome is 'No achievement', the Outcome grade must be FL, U, N, X, Y or not returned	Error	
7	If the Learning actual end date is on or after 1 August 2014, and the aim is a GCSE, A-level, AS-level or A2 level and the Outcome is 'Achieved' and the Outcome grade has been returned, it must be a valid grade for that qualification	Error	New
Ch	ange management notes		

Software supplier aim identifier					
Definition	System generated globally ur	nique identifier for the learr	ning aim		
Reason required	To enable data included on rematched back to data in provi		the Hub to be	,	
	Schema defini	tions			
XML element name	SWSupAimId	Mandatory	N		
Field length	36	Data type	xs:string		
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1		
Part of	Learning Delivery				
	Collection req	uirements			
Collected for all aims w	here applicable				
Valid entries					
32 character hexadecimal ID or 36 character hexadecimal ID with hyphens that adheres to the universally unique identifier (UUID) standard					
Notes			Core	N	

- This field is optional and for the use by software suppliers and providers writing their own software to record a unique aim ID for the learning aim.
- It is expected that this id will be automatically generated by providers' software systems. The GUID generated may or may not include hyphens. For example. 550e8400-e29b-41d4-a716-446655440000. There is no requirement for software suppliers to add or remove hyphens before recording the GUID in this field. Both entries are valid and the id can be recorded with or without hyphen.
- Any suppliers or providers wishing to use this field for 2014 to 2015 are asked to notify the Data Specification team in the Skills Funding Agency.

S	Specification team in the Skills Funding Agency.					
Valid	Validation rules					
1	1 If returned, the Software supplier aim identifier should adhere to the UUID standard Warning					
Cha	Change management notes					
V2	XML element name revised from SWSupAimID					

back to field listing

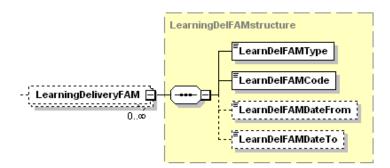
Data collected in the Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring entity is used to identify additional attributes of the Learning Delivery that will either inform funding of the learner or additional monitoring.

The Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring entity is only required if any of the FAM type characteristics apply to that learner, please refer to the individual FAM types for collection requirements.

The FAM type identifies the type of data to be collected and is recorded with an associated FAM identifier. Both a FAM type and FAM code are required for this data to be unique.

If the Learner FAM entity is returned then both the FAM type and code must be recorded.

The Date applies from and Date applies to fields must be used when a Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring type of Learning support funding (LSF) or 24+ Advanced Learning Loans Bursary Fund (ALB) is recorded. See the guidance notes for each of these FAM types for further details.



	Learning	g delivery fundi	ng and monitori	na tv	/pe	
Definit		The funding or monitoring			Р	
	n required		ing and/or funding character	ristics o	f the lea	rning
		Schema defi	nitions			
XML el	ement name	LearnDelFAMType	Mandatory	Υ		
Field le	ength	3	Field Type	Restric	tedStrin	ıg
	ım occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	Unbou	nded	<u> </u>
Part of						
		Valid ent	•			
FAM Type	FAM Type Desc				Max r	no of rrences
SOF	Source of fundir	ng				1
FFI	Full or co-funding	•				1
WPL	Workplace learn	<u> </u>				1
EEF	Eligibility for enh	nanced Apprenticeship fund	ing			1
RES	Restart indicato	r				1
LSF	Learning suppor	rt funding			Unbo	ounded
<u>ADL</u>	24+ Advanced L	earning Loans indicator				1
ALB	24+ Advanced L	earning Loans Bursary fund	d		Unbo	ounded
<u>ASL</u>	Community Lea	rning provision type				1
<u>LDM</u>	Learning deliver	•				4
SPP	Special projects	•				1
<u>NSA</u>		Academy indicator				1
WPP	Work programm					<u>1</u>
POD	Percentage of o	<u> </u>				1
TBS		Trailblazer standard				1
HEM	HE monitoring					3
	tion rules	P (1 (1	''' 1' 4' O ''' 4 14		_	<u> </u>
1		unding must be returned as	•	or table	rror	
2, 22	Collected for tab		· 		Error	
3,27	Collected for tak		•		Error	
4	FAMI type				Error	
6	table				Error	
7-9	The Source of funding must be 105 (Skills Funding Agency) or 107 (FFA) if				Error	
14	If the learning aim is not part of an Skills Funding Agency funded				Error	Change
15		elivery monitoring code for 'I ning aim has ended	Proxy learning aim' must no	t be	Error	
16		ation date is after the currer y monitoring code for 'Prox			Error	

24 T air 30 T er 32,33 T ta	The HE monitoring FAM Type, code 1, must not be returned if the learning him started before 1 September 2012 The HE monitoring must not be returned unless the Learning Delivery HE entity has been returned The Workplace indicator must be returned as specified in the Collected for able If the learning aim is not Adult skills funded or is a component aim of a Adult skills funded programme (apart from a Traineeship), the Learning support aunding must not be returned	Error Error Error Error	
24 ai 30 T el 32,33 T ta	The HE monitoring must not be returned unless the Learning Delivery HE entity has been returned The Workplace indicator must be returned as specified in the Collected for able If the learning aim is not Adult skills funded or is a component aim of a Adult skills funded programme (apart from a Traineeship), the Learning support	Error Error	
32,33 T ta	entity has been returned The Workplace indicator must be returned as specified in the Collected for able If the learning aim is not Adult skills funded or is a component aim of a Adult skills funded programme (apart from a Traineeship), the Learning support	Error	
ta If	able f the learning aim is not Adult skills funded or is a component aim of a Adult skills funded programme (apart from a Traineeship), the Learning support		
	kills funded programme (apart from a Traineeship), the Learning support	Error	
	anding made not be retained		ı
35 of	f the learning aim is not funded by Funding model 99 or is a component aim of a programme financed by a 24+ Advanced Learning Loan, the 24+ Advanced Learning Loan indicator must not be returned	Error	
4h	f a 24+ Advanced Learning Loans Bursary funding indicator has been eturned, there must be a 24+ Advanced Learning Loans indicator	Error	1
38 of	f the learning aim is not funded by Funding model 99 or is a component aim of a programme with a 24+ Advanced Learning Loans Bursary fund, the 24+ Advanced Learning Loans Bursary fund indicator must not be returned	Error	
	f the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2013, there should be a earning delivery monitoring or Special project and pilots returned.	Warning	
40 If	f the learning aim is part of an Apprenticeship programme, the 24+ Advanced Learning Loans indicator must not be returned	Error	
41 If	f the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2014 and is Adult Skills unded and not a programme aim or workplace learning, the Percentage of poline delivery must be returned	Error	New
	f the learning aim is part of an Apprenticeship Trailblazer programme, an Apprenticeship Trailblazer standard must be returned	Error	New
/	f the learning aim is not part of an Apprenticeship Trailblazer programme, he Apprenticeship Trailblazer standard must not be returned	Error	New
Change m	nanagement notes		
V2 •	New FAM type of TBS added.		

back to field listing

	Source of funding				
Definition		The organisation or source from which funding has been received directly for this learning aim in this teaching year.			
Reason required	To identify the organisation	n or source from which fund	ds have been received.		
FAM Type	SOF				
Minimum occurrences	0 Maximum occurrences 1				
	Collection req	uirements			
EFA funded	Collected for all aims				
Skills Funding Agency funded	Collected for all aims				
Non funded	Collected for all aims where applicable				
Notes					

The Source of funding identifies the organisation which has directly funded the learning aim and that passes funds directly to you. No attempt should be made to use this field to indicate sources beyond the one directly providing the funds.

The Source of funding is closely linked to the funding model recorded for an aim. The following table gives an indication of the most likely code combination between the Funding model and Source of funding field.

FundModel	Source of funding
10	Always 105
25	Usually 107 (see Provider Support manual for further details)
35	Always 105
70	Always 105
81	Always 105
82	Always 107
99	Any code except 105 or 107 if applicable

Other sources of funding

- If the Funding model field is recorded with code 99, No Skills Funding Agency or EFA funding for this learning aim, then this field must not contain codes 105, Skills Funding Agency, or 107, EFA.
- Code 108 should be used to record funding from the Skills Funding Agency (for Community Learning) that is paid through local authorities.
- If the learning aim is financed by a 24+ Advanced learning loan, this field is not required and must not be returned.
- If the learner or employer is paying the full cost of the learning aim, this field is not required and must not be returned.

back to field listing

	Full or co-funding indicator			
Definition		Indicates whether the learning aim is fully funded or co-funded by the Skills Funding Agency		
Reason re	equired	To calculate the funding fo	r the learning aim	
FAM type		FFI		
Minimum occurrences 0 Maximum occurrences 1			1	
	Collection requirements			
EFA funded Not collected				
Skills	Collected for:	All Adult Skills Budget (Fur	ndModel 35) aims	
Funding Agency funded	Not collected for:	Community Learning (FundModel 10), ESF (FundModel 70) and Other Skills Funding Agency funding (FundModel 81)		
Non funded Not collected				
Notes				

- This field is not collected for learning aims which are funded by Other Skills Funding Agency funding.
- Code 1 should be used where the learning aim is fully funded by the Skills Funding Agency directly.
- Code 2 should be used where the learning aim is co-funded by the Skills Funding Agency.
- If the learning aim does not attract any funding from the Skills Funding Agency, this must not be returned.

Change management notes

	Workplace learning indicator				
Definition To identify whether the programme or learning aim is classified as workplace learning as defined in the Skills Funding Agency's funding rule.					
Reason re	equired	To calculate the funding for	the learning aim		
FAM type		WPL			
Minimum	occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1	
	Collection requirements				
EFA funde	ed	Not collected			
Skills	Collected for:	All Adult Skills Budget (Fund	dModel 35) aims where ap	oplicable	
Funding Agency funded	Not collected for:	Community Learning (FundModel 10), ESF (FundModel 70) and Other Skills Funding Agency funding (FundModel 81)			
Non funded Not collected					
Notes					
• This sh	This should be used to indicate that the learner is undertaking workplace learning as defined in the				

ILR Specification for 2014 to 2015 – Version 3.1

Skills Funding Agency funding rules.

back to field listing

	Eligibility for enhanced Apprenticeship funding				
Definition	Definition To indicate eligibility for enhanced Apprenticeship funding			ding	
Reason required To calculate funding and monitor eligibility for enhanced funding for Apprenticeships.			ed funding for		
FAM type		EEF			
Minimum occurrences		0	Maximum occurrences	1	
	Collection requirements				
EFA funde	EFA funded Not collected				
Skills Funding	Collected for:	Aims which are part of an Apprenticeship programme (FundModel 35 and 81) where applicable			
Agency funded	Not collected for:	Aims which are not part of an Apprenticeship programme (FundModel 35 and 81), Community Learning (FundModel 10), ESF (FundModel 70)			
Non funde	Non funded Not collected				
Notes					

Notes

- Code 2, Entitlement to 16-18 Apprenticeship funding, should be used where the learner is restarting a programme on or after their 19th birthday but is entitled to 16-18 funding due to a break in learning. If code 2 is recorded here, then the Full or co-funding indicator must be recorded with code 1, Fully funded (Adult Skills funded Apprenticeship programmes only).
- If the learner started an Apprenticeship programme aged 18 and then started one of the learning aims within that programme aged 19+, this indicator is not required.
- Code 3 should be used where the learner is re-starting a programme on or after their 24th birthday but is entitled to 19-23 funding due to a break in learning. If code 3 is recorded here, then the Full or co-funding indicator must be recorded with code 2, Co-funded (Adult Skills funded Apprenticeship programmes only).

O l				4	-4
Chan	ae m	anac	aeme	nt n	otes

(<u> </u>	
V3	•	Collection requirements changed for Apprenticeship Trailblazers.
V3.1	•	Guidance updated.

back to field listing

Restart indicator					
Definition	To identify whether the learner has restarted the learning aim				
Reason required	Learning aim monitoring	Learning aim monitoring			
FAM type	RES				
Minimum occurrences	0 Maximum occurrences 1				
Collection requirements					

Collected for all aims where applicable

Notes

- This should be used to indicate that the learner has re-started a learning aim or Apprenticeship programme. It should only be used if the learner has transferred from another provider or has had a break in learning.
- If the learner has re-started the entire Apprenticeship programme then the re-start indicator should be recorded against the programme aim and all the learning aims within the programme. If only one of the aims within the programme has been re-started then the Restart indicator is only recorded against that aim.
- Where a learner has already undertaken some of the learning towards an Adult Skills funded or Other Skills Funding Agency funded aim and is restarting it then the Funding adjustment for prior learning field should be used to reduce the amount of funding claimed as applicable.

Change management notes

3.1

Guidance updated

back to field listing

	Learning support funding				
Definition To identify whether the learner requires learning support funding for learning aim		rner requires learning support funding for this			
Reason re	equired	To monitor and fund learni	ng support for providers who are paid on actuals.		
FAM type		LSF			
Minimum	occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences Unbounded		
		Collection requ	uirements		
EFA funded Not collected		Not collected			
Skills Collected for: 1, 4 and 3 where applicable (Other Skills Funding Agency 1		1, 4 and 3 where application	ency funding (FundModel 81) aims recorded		
Adult Skills Budget (FundModel 35) aims recorded with an AimTyp (unless part of a Traineeship with a closed programme aim), Othe Funding Agency funding (FundModel 81) aims, Community Learning (FundModel 10), ESF (FundModel 70)			ip with a closed programme aim), Other Skills FundModel 81) aims, Community Learning		
Non funded Not collected					
	Notes				

Notes

- This field must be completed by all providers for Adult Skills Budget funded learning aims where learning support funding is being claimed.
- See the Skills Funding Agency funding rules for further details about learning support funding and evidence requirements.
- For programmes funded by the Adult Skills Budget funding model, this information is recorded only on the programme aim. If the Traineeship programme aim is closed and there is a continuing component aim, then the Learning support funding must be recorded on the continuing component aim, AimType = 3. See the Traineeship section in the Provider Support manual for further details.
- In addition to recording this Funding and monitoring type for this learning aim, the Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring Date applies from and Date applies to fields must also be completed.
- If the learner's LSF status changes during their learning, a new Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring record for LSF should be created detailing the date that it applies from and to. The learning aim record remains unchanged. See the Provider Support manual for further details and examples.

Chan	Change management notes				
V2	•	Collection requirements revised			
V3	•	Collection requirements revised and guidance added			

back to field listing

	24+ Advanced Learning Loans indicator					
Definition	1	To identify whether the learning aim is financed by a 24+ Advanced Learning Loan				
Reason re	equired	Learning aim monitoring				
FAM type		ADL				
Minimum occurrences 0 Maximum occurrences 1			1			
		Collection requ	uirements			
EFA funde	EFA funded Not collected					
Skills Fun funded	Skills Funding Agency funded Not collected					
Non Collected for:		Aims recorded with AimType = 1 or 4 where applicable				
funded Not collected for: Not collected for: Aims recorded with AimType = 3						

Notes

24+ Advanced Learning Loan

- This should be used to indicate that the learning aim is financed by a 24+ Advanced Learning Loan.
- For this learning aim the Funding model field should be completed with 'No Skills Funding Agency or EFA funding', code 99.
- If the learning aim is sub-contracted out to another provider, the 24+ Advanced Learning Loans indicator should only be returned by the lead provider who receives the funding from the Student Loan Company and not by the provider delivering the provision.

Change management notes

back to field listing

	24+ Advanced Learning Loans Bursary funding					
Definition	To identify whether the learner is in receipt of 24+ Advanced Learning Loans Bursary funding for this learning aim					
Reason C	ollected	To monitor and fund learners for 24+ Advanced Learning Loans Bursary funding				
FAM type		ALB				
Minimum	occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	unbounded		
		Collection red	quirements			
EFA funde	ed	Not collected				
Skills Fun funded	Skills Funding Agency funded Not collected					
Non Collected for: Aims financed by a 24+ Advanced Learning Loan (ADL1) recorded value in the control of the c			ADL1) recorded with			
funded	Not collected for:	Aims recorded with AimType = 3				
	Notes					

Notes

- See the Skills Funding Agency funding rules for further details.
- In addition to recording this funding and monitoring type for this learning aim, the Learning Delivery
 Funding and Monitoring Date applies from and Date applies to fields must also be completed. If the
 learner's ALB funding band changes during their learning, a new Learning Delivery Funding and
 Monitoring record for ALB should be created detailing the date that it applies from and to.

Change management notes

	Community Learning provision type				
Definition	Identifies the type of Community Learning provision activity being undertaken		munity Learning provision activity being		
Reason re	equired	To monitor the provision ty	pe for learning aims within this sector		
FAM type		ASL			
Minimum	occurrences	0 Maximum occurrences 1			
		Collection req	uirements		
EFA funde	ed	Not collected			
Skills	Collected for:	Community Learning (Fun	dModel 10)		
Funding Agency funded	Not collected for:	Adult Skills Budget (FundModel 35), ESF (FundModel 70) and Other Skills Funding Agency (FundModel 81)			
Non funded Collected for all aims where Source of funding is Local authority Community Learning funds (SOF108). If the aim is part of a programm this should only be returned on the programme aim			s (SOF108). If the aim is part of a programme,		
	Notes				

back to field listing

Learning delivery monitoring					
Definition	Indicates participation in pr	Indicates participation in programmes or initiatives			
Reason required	Learning aim monitoring	Learning aim monitoring			
FAM type	LDM	LDM			
Minimum occurrences	0 Maximum occurrences 4				
	0-11				

Collection requirements

Collected for all aims where applicable

Notes

- The Learning delivery monitoring codes document is available at https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/ilr-specification-validation-rules-and-appendices-2014-to-2015. This contains all of the valid codes available for this field, but is not teaching year specific. The 'Valid from' column should be used to determine whether the code is valid for use.
- Unassigned codes must not be used until they have been authorised for use and such authorisation has been published.
- The Skills Funding Agency or EFA directorate responsible for running the project or pilot will inform providers involved of the code that should be used.
- All learning aims starting on or after 1 August 2013 delivered through funding models 81 and 82 should be identified using a Learning Delivery Monitoring code. Providers will be informed which code to use by the funding agency.

Special projects and pilots					
Definition	Indicates participation in programmes or initiatives				
Reason required	Learning aim monitoring				
FAM type	SPP				
Minimum occurrences	0 Maximum occurrences 1				
Collection requirements					

Collected for all aims where applicable

Notes

- The Special projects and pilots codes are included on the Learning Delivery Monitoring Codes
 document available at https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/ilr-specification-validation-rules-and-appendices-2014-to-2015 This contains all of the valid codes available for this field, but is not teaching year specific. The 'Valid from' column should be used to determine whether the code is valid for use.
- Unassigned codes must not be used until they have been authorised for use and such authorisation has been published.
- The Skills Funding Agency or EFA directorate responsible for running the project or pilot will inform providers involved of the code that should be used.

back to field listing

	National Skills Academy indicator					
Definition		To identify delivery of learn	ning by a National Skills Ac	ademy		
Reason re	equired	To monitor learner numbers and performance of each National Skills Academy				
FAM type		NSA				
Minimum	occurrences	0 Maximum occurrences 1				
	Collection requirements					
EFA funded Not		Not collected				
Skills	Collected for:	Aims recorded with AimTy	pe = 1 or 4 where applicab	le		
Funding Agency funded	Not collected for:	Aims recorded with AimType = 3				
Non Collected for:		Aims recorded with AimType = 1 or 4 where applicable		le		
funded	Not collected for:	Aims recorded with AimType = 3				
	N. A					

Notes

- National Skills Academies (NSAs) are centres of excellence dedicated to driving up skills and becoming the lead for employers and providers for their sector. They are national centres developing networks of training providers including some Training Quality Standard accredited providers and Centres of Vocational Excellence.
- The NSA network is continuing to expand with a view to developing an academy in each major sector of the economy.
- NSAs represent a large investment of public funding and will deliver both funded and non-funded provision. In order to evaluate the NSA network and demonstrate impact and value for money, there is a requirement to produce achievement and success rate data at the individual NSA provider level.

Work programme participation					
Definition	Learning aims that are del	vered as part of a DWP W	ork Programme		
Reason required	To monitor numbers of learners undertaking skills training as part of a Work programme. To inform future policy development.				
FAM type	WPP				
Minimum occurrences	0 Maximum occurrences 1				
	Collection Req	uirements			
EFA funded	Not collected				
Skills Funding Agency funded	Collected for all learning aims where applicable				
Non funded	Not collected				
Notes					
This should only be completed where the learning aim is delivered as part of a DWP Work					

ILR Specification for 2014 to 2015 – Version 3.1

Programme contract.

Percentage of online delivery							
Definition		The proportion of the curriculum design (scheme of work) delivered by computer mediated activity rather than by a lecturer. This is activity which replaces face to face lecturing time and not time spent on researching information on the web					
Reason re	equired	Policy development and reporting					
FAM type		POD					
Minimum occurrences		0 Maximum occurrences 1					
	Collection Requirements						
EFA fund	ed	Not collected					
Skills	Collected for:	Adult Skills Budget aims recorded with an AimType = 3 and 4 and not workplace learning (FundModel 35 and LearnDelFAMType <> WPL					
Funding Agency funded	Not collected for:	Adult Skills Budget workplace learning (FundModel 35 and LearnDelFAMType = WPL) and Adult Skills Budget aims recorded with an AimType = 1, ESF (FundModel 70), Other Skills Funding Agency (FundModel 81) and Community Learning (FundModel 10) aims					
Non funded		Not collected					
		Notes					
 This field must be returned for all classroom based learning aims funded through the Adult Skills funding model that start on or after 1 August 2014 							
 See the Provider Support Manual for examples and further details. 							
Change management notes							
V2 •	Field updated with collection requirements and notes						
V3 •	Collection requirements for programme aims revised						

back to field listing

Apprenticeship Trailblazer standard						
Definition		An identifier to show which Apprenticeship Trailblazer standard the learner is undertaking				
Reason required		Apprenticeship Trailblazer funding and reporting				
FAM type		TBS				
Minimum occurrences		0	Maximum occurrences 1			
Collection Requirements						
EFA fund	ed	Not collected				
Skills	Collected for:	All aims that are part of an Apprenticeship Trailblazer				
Funding Agency funded	Not collected for:	Aims that are not part of an Apprenticeship Trailblazer				
Non fund	ed	Not collected				
Notes						
 A list of valid codes for Apprenticeship Trailblazer standards will be published at https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/ilr-specification-validation-rules-and-appendices-2014- to-2015 						

Unassigned codes must not be used until they have been authorised for use and such

Change management notes

authorisation has been published.

V2

New Funding and Monitoring Type

back to field listing

HE monitoring						
Definition	To identify participation in HE programmes or initiatives. Only applicable to learning aims with a learning delivery HE record					
Reason required	Learning aim monitoring					
FAM type	HEM					
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	3			
Collection requirements						
Collected for all aims where a Learning Delivery HE entity is returned where applicable						
Notes						

HE monitoring

- The HE monitoring codes should be used if they apply for aims where a learning delivery HE record is returned.
- For 2014 to 2015, codes 2 and 4, have been removed and replaced by code 5. Continuing learners from 2013 to 2014 previously recorded using code 2 or 4 should be recoded using code 5.

							back to fi	<u>eld listing</u>
	Learr	ning	delivery fu	nding	and mor	nitoring	g code	
Definition		The funding or monitoring attribute being recorded						
			To identify additional funding and/or funding characteristics of the					
Reason required			learning delivery					
			Schem	a defini	tions			
XML element name			LearnDelFAMCoo	de	Mandatory		Υ	
Field length			5		Data type		RestrictedString	
Part of			Learning Delivery	Funding	and Monitoring			
			Val	id entrie	S			
FAM	FAM		E	EAM Cod	a Description			Valid
Type	Code		Г	-AIVI COU	e Description			to
SOF	1	HEFC	E					
SOF	105	Skills I	Funding Agency					
SOF	107	Educa	tion Funding Agen	cy (EFA)				
SOF	108	Local a	authority (Commur	nity Learn	ing funds)			
SOF	998	Other						
SOF	110-120	Unass	igned					
FFI	1	Fully fu	unded learning aim	1				
FFI	2	Co fun	ded learning aim					
WPL	1	Workp	Workplace learning					
EEF	2	Entitle or ove	Entitlement to 16 – 18 Apprenticeship funding, where the learner is 19					
EEF	3		Entitlement to 19-23 Apprenticeship funding, where the learner is 24 or					
RES	1	Learni	Learning aim restarted					
LSF	1	Learni	Learning support funding					
ADL	1	Aim is	Aim is financed by a 24+ Advanced Learning Loan					
ALB	1	24+ A	24+ Advanced Learning Loan Bursary funding – rate 1					
ALB	2		24+ Advanced Learning Loan Bursary funding – rate 2					
ALB	3	24+ A	24+ Advanced Learning Loan Bursary funding – rate 3					
ASL	1	Persor	Personal and community development learning					
ASL	2		Neighbourhood learning in deprived communities					
ASL	3	Family	Family English Maths and Language					
ASL	4	Wider	Wider family learning					
LDM	001-400	Learni	Learning delivery monitoring codes					
SPP	SP001- SP254	Specia	Special projects and pilots					
NSA	1	Fashio	Fashion Retail					
NSA	2	Manuf	Manufacturing					
NSA	3	Financ	cial Services					
NSA	4	Constr	ruction					
NSA	5	Food a	Food and Drink Manufacturing					
NSA	6	Nuclear						
NSA	7	Process Industries						
NSA	8	Creative and Cultural						

FAM Type	FAM Code	FAM Code Description	Valid to
NSA	9	Hospitality	
NSA	10	Sport and Active Leisure	
NSA	11	Retail	
NSA	12	Materials, Production and Supply	
NSA	13	National Enterprise Academy	
NSA	14	Social Care	
NSA	15	Information Technology	
NSA	16	Power	
NSA	17	Rail Engineering	
NSA	18	Environmental Technologies	
NSA	19	Logistics	
NSA	20	Health	
NSA	21-30	Unassigned	
<mark>WPP</mark>	<mark>1</mark>	DWP work programme	
POD	1	0%	
POD	2	1 - 9%	
POD	3	10 – 24%	
POD	4	25 – 49%	
POD	5	50 – 74%	
POD	6	75 – 99%	
POD	7	100%	
TBS	1-100	Unassigned	
HEM	1	Student is funded by HEFCE using the old funding regime (only for learning aims starting on or after 1 September 2012)	
HEM	3	Student has received an award under the National Scholarship programme for this learning aim	
HEM	<mark>5</mark>	Student's qualifications and grades prior to enrolment are included in the student number control exemption list according to HEFCE.	

Notes

- Unassigned codes must not be used unless authorised and published.
- The following HE monitoring codes have been removed for 2014 to 2015:
 - 2 (Student's qualifications prior to enrolment are AAB+ or equivalent according to HEFCE)
 - 4 (Student's qualifications prior to enrolment are ABB or equivalent according to HEFCE).

Change management notes

V2

- Percentage of online delivery (POD) codes added
- Apprenticeship Trailblazer Standard (TBS) codes added

Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring (FAM)

Date applies from							
Definition	The date the funding and r	The date the funding and monitoring status is effective from					
Reason required	son required To calculate funding						
Schema definitions							
XML element name	IL element name LearnDelFAMDateFrom Mandatory N						
Field length	10	Data type	xs:date				
Part of	Learning Delivery Funding	and Monitoring					
	Collection requ	uirements					
EFA funded	Not collected						
Skills Funding Agency funded	Collected for aims where L Learning Delivery Funding	0 ii	SF) is reco	rded in the			
Non funded	Collected for aims where 2 (ALB) is recorded in the Le						
	Valid entrie						
A valid date, using the da	te pattern YYYY-MM-DD						
Notes			Core	N			
9	s a Learning Delivery and Fullist be completed to indicate v	0 7.		LB			
Validation rules							
	t funding or 24+ Advanced Lote applies from and the Date		d Error				
2 If returned, the Da date of the aim	If returned, the Date applies from must be on or after the Learning start						
If there is no Learning support funding or 24+ Advanced Learning Loans Bursary fund, the Date applies from must not be returned Error							
Change management n	otes						

Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring (FAM)

Date applies to						
Definition	The date the funding and r	monitoring status is effective	e to			
Reason required	To calculate funding					
	Schema defini	tions				
XML element name	LearnDelFAMDateTo	Mandatory	N			
Field length	10	Data type	xs:date			
Part of	Learning Delivery Funding	and Monitoring				
	Collection requ	uirements				
EFA funded	Not collected					
Skills Funding Agency funded	Collected for aims where L Learning Delivery Funding	0 ii	SF) is record	led in the		
Non funded	Collected for aims where 2 (ALB) is recorded in the Le					
Valid entries						
A valid date, using the date	A valid date, using the date pattern YYYY-MM-DD					
Notes			Core	N		

- If the learning aim has a Learning Delivery and Funding and Monitoring type of LSF or ALB recorded, this field must be completed to indicate when this will be effective to.
- If the Learning support funding or Bursary funding is required for the entire duration of the learning aim, this field should be completed with the Learning planned end date. If this changes and the Learning support or Bursary funding is no longer required until the Learning planned end date, then this field should be updated with the new date
- See the Provider Support Manual for examples and further details.

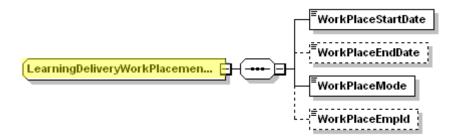
Validation rules					
1	If returned, the Date applies to must be on or after the Date applies from	Error			
2	If returned, the Date applies to should not be after the Learning planned end date of the aim	Warning			
3	If returned, the Date applies to must not be after the Learning actual end date of the aim	Error			
4	If there is no Learning support funding or 24+ Advanced Learning Loans Bursary fund, the Date applies to must not be returned	Error			
Change management notes					

back to field listing

The Learning Delivery Work Placement entity is used to collect additional data about a work placement that is being undertaken by a learner as part of a Traineeship or 16-19 study programme.

Data about work placements is collected by recording one of the non regulated learning aims listed in Appendix H. A single learning aim should be recorded to reflect the total planned hours being undertaken by the learner during their study programme.

Each work experience learning aim must have one or more work placement records associated with it. If a learner undertakes multiple work placements during their Traineeship or study programme then separate work placement records will be recorded for each placement. This applies to work placements starting on or after 1 August 2014.



		Work placeme	nt start date			
Defir	nition	The date the work placem	ent started			
Reas	son required	Calculation of work placer	nent duration			
		Schema defin	itions			
XML	element name	WorkPlaceStartDate	Υ			
Field	length	10	Data type	xs:date		
Part	of	Learning Delivery Work P	lacement			
Minir	num occurrences	1	Maximum occurrences	1		
		Collection req	uirements			
EFA	funded	Collected for all work expe	erience aims			
	Skills Funding Agency Collected for all work experience aims					
Non	funded	Not collected				
		Valid entri	es			
A val	lid date, using the date	e pattern YYYY-MM-DD				
Note	es			Core	N	
Valid	dation rules					
If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2014 and is a work experience aim or is a Supported Internship learning aim, a Work Placement record must be returned						
2	The Work placement start date must be on or after the Learning start date of the learning aim					
Char	nge management no	tes				

	Work placeme	nt end date				
Definition	The date the work placem	ent ended				
Reason required	Calculation of work placen	nent duration				
	Schema defini	tions				
XML element name	WorkPlaceEndDate	Mandatory	N			
Field length	10	Data type	xs:date			
Part of	Learning Delivery Work Pl	acement				
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1			
	Collection req	uirements				
EFA funded	Collected for all work expe	erience aims				
Skills Funding Agency funded						
Non funded	Not collected					
	Valid entri	es				
A valid date, using the dat	e pattern YYYY-MM-DD					
Notes			Core	N		
This field should record	the actual end date of the	work placement.				
Validation rules						
1 If returned, the Work placement start date	c placement end date must b	e on or after the Work	Error			
	2 If returned, the Work placement end date must be on or before the Learning actual end date					
Change management no			•	•		
 V2 Guidance notes a 	added					

back to field listing

Work placement mode					
Definition	The type of work placement being undertaken				
Reason required	This data will be analysed substantial qualifications to which schools and college principles.	o monitor and report to Mir	nisters on th	e extent to	
	Schema defini	itions			
XML element name	WorkPlaceMode	Mandatory	Υ		
Field length	1	Data type	xs:int		
Part of	Learning Delivery Work Placement				
Minimum occurrences	1	Maximum occurrences	1		
	Collection req	uirements			
EFA funded	Collected for all work expe	erience aims			
Skills Funding Agency funded	Collected for all work expe	erience aims			
Non funded	Not collected				
_	Valid entrie	es			
1 Internal (simulate	Internal (simulated) work placement				
2 External work pla	acement				
Notes			Core	N	

- This describes the type of work placement being undertaken. An external work placement is time spent with an external employer, external to the learning environment and at an external site.
- A simulated environment in an education institution, such as a college restaurant run by an
 external organisation, or experience in a college-based crèche that is a commercial enterprise do
 not count as an external work placement and should be recorded as internal.
- Both internal and external work placements should be recorded on the ILR.
- Further information can be found in the provider support manual and the EFA Work experience guidance note.

https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/delivery-and-recording-of-work-experience

Validation rules							
1	1 If returned, the Work placement mode must be a valid entry as specified above Error						
Cha	Change management notes						
V3	Guidance updated						

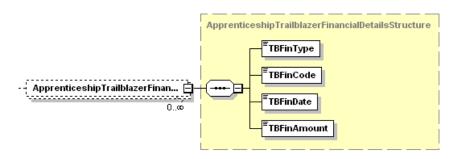
Work placement employer identifier						
Definition	The identifier of the emplo experience placement with	yer that the learner is unde າ	ertaking the	work		
Reason required	Monitoring employer and s	sector uptake of work place	ements			
	Schema defin	itions				
XML element name	WorkPlaceEmpld	VorkPlaceEmpld Mandatory N				
Field length	9 Data type xs:int					
Part of	Learning Delivery Work Pl	Learning Delivery Work Placement				
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1			
	Collection require	rements				
EFA funded	Collected for all work expessions supported internship	erience aims that are part o	of a Trainees	ship or		
Skills Funding Agency funded	Collected for all work expe	rience aims that are part o	of a Trainees	ship		
Non funded	Not collected					
	Valid entries					
A valid Employer ID number nine digit number	er from the Employer Data S	Service (EDS). This is a	Core	N		

- This field must be recorded for all learners undertaking a work experience placement as part of a Traineeship or supported internship. It is not required for work placements that are part of other 16-19 study programmes
- This field must contain a valid employer number from the Employer Data Service (EDS)
- The EDS can be found at: http://EDRS.lsc.gov.uk.
- To obtain a new employer number, contact Blue Sheep on either 01242 545 346 or by emailing

<u>e</u>	ds@bluesneep.com.		
Valid	dation rules		
1	If returned, the Work placement employer identifier must be a valid lookup on the EDS system of all available employer numbers	Error (Hub only)	
2	If returned, the Work placement employer identifier must pass the check sum calculation in DD14	Error	
Cha	nge management notes		
V2	XMI_element_name_changed_from_WorkPlaceEmpID		

back to field listing

This entity will be used in 2014 to 2015 to record financial information about Apprenticeship Trailblazers. Each Apprenticeship Trailblazer will have a number of separate financial records associated with the Apprenticeship programme aim. Further information about how to record Apprenticeship Trailblazers will be published during 2014 to 2015.



		Trailblazer fi	nancial type				
Definit	ion	The type of Apprentices	hip Trailblazer financial det	ails be	ing reco	orded	
Reaso	n required	Apprenticeship Trailblaz	er funding				
	Schema definitions						
XML el	ML element name TBFinType Mandatory Y						
Field le	ength	3	Field Type	Restri	ctedStr	ing	
Minimu	ım occurrences	1	Maximum occurrences	Unbo	unded		
Part of		Apprenticeship Trailblaz	er Financial Details				
		Collection re	quirements				
EFA fu	ınded	Not collected					
Skills I	Funding Agency	Collected for all Apprent	iceship Trailblazer program	mes			
Non fu	nded	Not collected					
		Valid ent	ries				
Туре	pe Type Description				Max no of occurrences		
TNP	Trailblazer nego	tiated price		10		10	
PMR	Payment record				Unbounded		
Notes							
Validat	tion rules						
₁ If	the Programme air	m is part of a Apprenticesh		Err	or		
	Apprenticeship Trailblazer Financial Details record must be returned If a Trailblazer financial type is returned, the Trailblazer financial code must be a valid entry for Trailblazer financial type Error						
	nust be a valid entry	/ for fraiibiazer linanciai ty	, p C				
² If	there is more than		azer financial type, type the	Err	or		
3 If T If 4 C A	there is more than railblazer financial the learning aim is omponent aim of a	one record for this Trailbla codes must be different not part of a Apprenticesh Apprenticeship Trailblaze blazer Financial Details re	azer financial type, type the	Err		New	

Trailblazer financial code							
Definitio	n		The Apprenticeship	The Apprenticeship Trailblazer financial details code being recorded			ed
Reason	required		Apprenticeship Tra	ailblazer	funding		
			Schema	a defini	tions		
XML eler	ment nam	ne	TBFinCode		Mandatory	Υ	
Field len	gth		2		Data type	xs:int	
Part of			Apprenticeship Tra	ailblazer	Financial Details		
			Collect	ion requ	uirements		
EFA fun	ded		Not collected				
Skills Fu	ınding A	gency	Collected for all Apprenticeship Trailblazer programmes				
Non fun	ded		Not collected				
			Valid	d entrie	es		
Туре	Code			Code D	escription		Valid to
TNP	1	Total tra	aining price				
TNP	2	Total as	ssessment price				
TNP	3-10	Unassi	gned				
PMR	1	Training	g payment				
PMR	2	Assess	ment payment				
PMR	PMR 3-10 Unassigned						
Notes	Notes						
Change management notes							
Change	manaye	inent no	100				
i I							

	Tı	railblazer financ	ial record date			
Defini	ition	The date associated with t	The date associated with the financial record			
Reaso	on required	Apprenticeship Trailblazer	funding			
XML e	element name	TBFinDate	Mandatory	Υ		
Field le	ength	10	Data type	xs:date		
Minim	um occurrences	1	Maximum occurrences	1		
Part of	f	Apprenticeship Trailblazer	Financial Details			
		Collection req	uirements			
EFA fo	unded	Not collected				
Skills funde	Funding Agency	Collected for all Apprentice	eship Trailblazer programn	nes		
Non fu	unded	Not collected				
		Valid entri	es			
A valid	d date, using the date	e pattern YYYY-MM-DD				
Notes				Core	N	
be	the start date of the	ords (where TBFinType = T Apprenticeship Trailblazer p	orogramme.			
		here TBFinType = PMR), the ent for the training or asses		on which th	е	
Valida	ation rules					
1	The Trailblazer financial record date must not be one year before the Learning start date of the Apprenticeship Trailblazer programme.					
The Trailblazer financial record date must not be ene two years after the Learning planned end date of the Apprenticeship Trailblazer programme.						
Chang	ge management no					
3.1	 Validation rule 	revised.				

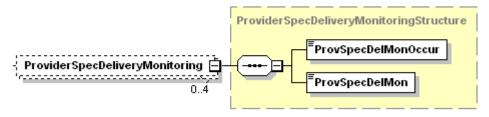
Trailblazer financial amount					
Definition	The amount of money reco	orded on the financial reco	rd		
Reason required	Apprenticeship Trailblazer	funding			
	Schema defini	tions			
XML element name	TBFinAmount	Mandatory	Υ		
Field length	6	Data type	xs:int		
Minimum occurrences	1	Maximum occurrences	1		
Part of	Apprenticeship Trailblazer	Financial Details			
	Collection requ	uirements			
EFA funded	Not collected				
Skills Funding Agency funded	Collected for all Apprentice	Collected for all Apprenticeship Trailblazer programmes			
Non funded	Not collected				
	Valid entri	es			
0-999999. Actual amount	in pounds to the nearest wh	nole pound			
Notes			Core	N	
Validation rules					
Change management notes					
<u>, </u>					

Learning Delivery Provider Specified Monitoring

back to field listing

The use of this entity is optional. It can be used by providers if they wish to do so, to record additional data for their own business purposes.

If the Provider Specified Delivery Monitoring entity is returned then both the Provider specified monitoring data and a Provider specified learning delivery monitoring occurrence code must be recorded.



Provider sp	Provider specified delivery monitoring occurrence					
Definition	The occurrence of the pro-	ovider specified data				
Reason required	To distinguish between d	lifferent instances of provide	r specified d	lata		
	Schema defir	nitions				
XML element name	ProvSpecDelMonOccur	Mandatory	Υ			
Field length	1	Data type	xs:string			
Part of	Learning Delivery Provide	er Specified Monitoring				
	Collection red	quirements				
Collected for all aims when	e applicable					
	Valid entr	ies				
A, B, C or D						
Notes			Core	N		
 This field is used to identify data stored in each of the occurrences of this field. If the Provider specified learning delivery monitoring fields are completed, then a Provider specified delivery monitoring occurrence must be returned. 						
Validation rules						
1 If returned, the Provider specified delivery monitoring occurrence must 'A', Error New						
Change management notes						

Learning Delivery Provider Specified Monitoring

Provider specified delivery monitoring						
Definition	Provider specified data at the	e discretion of the provider.				
Reason required	To help providers and allow trequirements.	hem to analyse ILR data to	their own			
	Schema defin	itions				
XML element name	ProvSpecDelMon	Mandatory	Υ			
Field length	20	Data type	Restricted	String		
Part of	Learning Delivery Provider S	pecified Monitoring				
	Collection req	uirements				
Collected for all aims w	here applicable					
	Valid entri	es				
All characters except w	ildcards *, ?, % _ (underscore)					
Notes			Core	N		
This field is optiona	I for use as specified by the pr	ovider.				
 Providers should no 	ot include personal data such a	s the learner's name in thi	s field.			
Validation rules						
1 If returned the Provider specified delivery monitoring must contain valid characters New						
Change management	Change management notes					

back to field listing

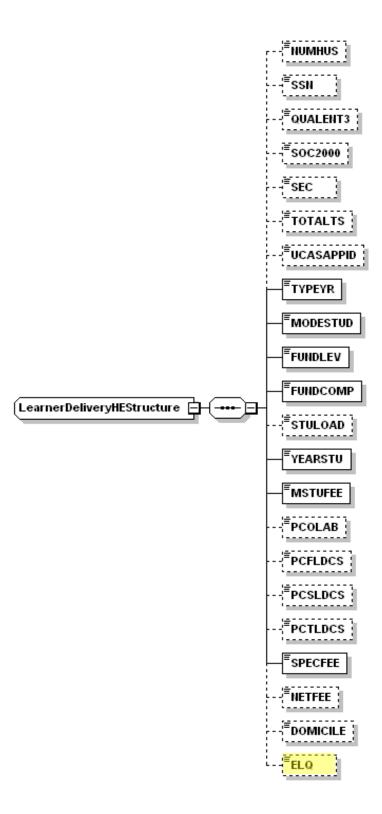
The Learning delivery HE entity must be returned for learning aims that meet the following criteria and the collection requirements for the field apply:

- a. Learning aims that are HEFCE funded, as indicated in the Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring fields using code SOF1.
- b. Learning aims funded by the EFA that are level 4 or above on LARS
- c. Learning aims that are level 4 or above on LARS, are funded by Adult Skills Budget funding, code 35 in the Funding model field, and are not workplace learning (no Workplace learning indicator is returned in the Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring fields).
- d. Learning aims that are level 4 or above on LARS and are not funded by the EFA or Skills Funding Agency, code 99 in the Funding model field.

For learners with workplace learning aims, Community learning and ESF funded learning aims, HE data is not returned.

HE data is requested by HEFCE and the Higher Education Statistics Agency (HESA).

In addition to the learning delivery HE fields detailed here, providers may also need to complete the HE monitoring data in the Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring entity.



All fields must be returned in the above order in the XML file. The fields with a dotted border are optional and should not be returned if there is no data. Refer to individual field pages for details of when data is required.

Student instance identifier					
Definition	An identification of the basic unit of 'a coherent engagement with the provider, aiming towards the award of a qualification(s) or credit' which is described in the HIN quidance section of HESA website.				
Reason required	To distinguish - and between years, link - episodes of study by the same student at the same provider; a vital tool (through the generation of HIN) to support year-on-year linkage.				
	Schema defii	nitions			
XML element name	NUMHUS	Mandatory	N		
Field length	20	Data type	RestrictedString		
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1		
Part of	Learning Delivery HE				
	Collection red	quirements			
Collected for all learning a	ims that started on or after 1	August 2011			
Valid entries					
Must be any printable characters except for [*] and [?] and [%] and [_] (underscore).					
Notes			Core N		

- A field length of 20 is to allow institutions to use instance identifier already held internally. However institutions may prefer to number Student instance identifier numbers sequentially starting from 1.
- For full guidance about this field, please refer to the <u>HESA specification</u>. The same Student instance
 identifier number should be kept where studies already completed count towards the current learning
 aim and the pattern of study is regarded as normal progression at the provider. With the
 commencement of a new student instance, a new student instance identifier number would be
 allocated.
- A new student instance identifier is not required, for example, where a learning aim changes or develops within a programme of study, for example Cert HE/Dip HE/Degree. It is also the case that the learning aim reference code in certain circumstances is not sufficient to define a learning aim uniquely, for example a learner studying concurrently for more than one HE professional qualification or other undergraduate diploma or certificate.
- Once a record has been returned for one ILR year, records for that Student instance identifier will be required for subsequent years until a record is returned with the learning actual end date field completed.

Valid	Validation rules					
1	If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2011, the Student instance identifier must be returned	Error				
2	If returned, the Student instance identifier must contain valid characters	Error	New			
Change management notes						

Student support number					
Definition	This field holds the Student Support Number assigned by Student Support Award Authorities (Northern Ireland Library Boards, Welsh Local Authorities, Student Awards Agency for Scotland (SAAS) and Student Loans Company (SLC)). It is the student identifier that is used in student finance communications between the Student Support Award Authorities, institutions and SLC.				
Reason required	To enable robust linking be by SLC.	etween HESA data and the	e Studei	iii iiiiaiice	dala nelu
	Schema de	efinitions			
XML element name	SSN	Mandatory	N		
Field length	13	Data type	Restri	ctedstring	9
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1		
Part of	Learning Delivery HE				
	Collection	requirements			
All learning aims					
	Valid e	ntries			
	ers long. The first four charac ha, which is a check charac	•	3 charad	cters are	numeric.
	upport Number = WADM468	391352A			1
Notes	out this field, places refer to	the UECA energification		Core	N
	out this field, please refer to				
 Where a student may be in possession of multiple SSNs from different loan providers, the SSN returned in this field should be the one relating to the loan made for the payment of tuition fees. 					
 It is not expected that the same SSN will appear in multiple instances unless it is held by a student who has changed course. 					
Validation rules					
1 If returned, the Stu	dent support number must	contain valid characters		Error	New
Change management	notes				

	Qualification on entry					
Defini	ition	The highest qualification o				
Dellill			•			
Reaso	on required	To help with value added a	•	t /f	la .	
Rease	on required	To assess the levels of and those whose entry was no			ie,	
		Schema defir		- A levels)		
XML e	element name	QUALENT3	Mandatory	N		
Field I		3	Data type	RestrictedStrin	a	
	um occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1	3	
Part o		Learning Delivery HE				
		Collection red	quirements			
Collec	ted for all learning ai	ms that started on or after 1	August 2010			
		Valid entr	ies			
				V	alid To	
DUK	UK Doctorate degre	ee				
DZZ	Non-UK Doctorate	<u> </u>				
D80	Other qualification					
MUK	UK Masters degree					
MZZ	Non-UK Masters de	<u> </u>				
M2X	Integrated undergratextended pattern	aduate/postgraduate taught	Masters degree on the en	hanced /		
M41	Diploma at Level M (Postgraduate Diploma)					
M44	Certificate at Level	M (Postgraduate Certificate)			
M71	Postgraduate Certife Education	ficate of Education or Profes	ssional Graduate Diploma	in		
M80	Other Qualification	at Level M				
M90	Postgraduate credi	ts				
HUK	UK First degree					
HZZ	Non-UK first degree					
H11	First degree leading	g to QTS				
H71		ate Certificate in Education				
H80	Other Qualification					
JUK		onours) first degree				
J10	Foundation degree					
J20	Diploma of Higher I					
J30	Higher National Diploma (including BTEC and SQA equivalents)					
J48	Certificate or diploma of education (i.e. non-graduate initial teacher training qualification					
J49	Foundation course at HE level					
J80	Other Qualification at Level J					
C20	Certificate of Higher Education					
C30	Higher National Certificate (including BTEC and SQA equivalents)					
C44	Higher Apprenticeships (Level 4)					
C80	Other Qualification at Level C					

	Valid entries	
		Valid To
C90	Undergraduate credits	
P41	Diploma at Level 3	
P42	Certificate at Level 3	
P46	Award at Level 3	
P47	AQA Baccalaureate	
P50	GCE and VCE A/AS Level	
P51	14-19 Advanced Diploma (Level 3)	
P53	Scottish Baccalaureate	
P54	Scottish Highers / Advanced Highers	
P62	International Baccalaureate (IB) Diploma	
P63	International Baccalaureate (IB) Certificate	
P64	Cambridge Pre-U Diploma	
P65	Cambridge Pre-U Certificate	
P68	Welsh Baccalaureate Advanced Diploma (Level 3)	
P69	Cambridge Pre-U Diploma	31/7/2013
P70	Professional Qualification at Level 3	31/7/2013
P80	Other Qualification at Level 3	
P91	Mixed Level 3 qualifications of which some or all are subject to Tariff	31/7/2014
P92	Mixed Level 3 qualifications of which none are subject to Tariff	
P93	Level 3 qualifications of which all are subject to UCAS Tariff	
P94	Level 3 qualifications of which some are subject to UCAS Tariff	
Q51	14-19 Higher Diploma (Level 2)	
Q52	Welsh Baccalaureate Intermediate Diploma (Level 2)	
Q80	Other Qualification at Level 2	
R51	14-19 Foundation Diploma (Level 1)	
R52	Welsh Baccalaureate Foundation Diploma (Level 1)	
R80	Other Qualification at Level 1	
X00	HE Access Course, QAA recognised	
X01	HE Access Course, not QAA recognised	
X02	Mature student admitted on basis of previous experience and/or admissions test	
X03	Mature students admitted on basis of previous experience (without formal APEL/APL and/or institution's own entrance examinations)	31/7/2013
X04	Other qualification level not known	
X05	Student has no formal qualification	
X06	Not known	
Notes		Core N

- For full guidance about this field, please refer to the <u>HESA specification</u>.
- This field records a student's highest qualification on entry to the instance. It should NOT be updated
 to reflect qualifications gained during the instance.
- For guidance on the use of the vocational qualification codes, colleagues can refer to the recently revised Framework for Higher Education Qualifications (www.qaa.ac.uk).

	 Institutions may wish to seek advice from UK NARIC (<u>www.naric.org.uk</u>) about the relative level of qualifications awarded from abroad. 					
Valida	Validation rules					
1, 2, 3	If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2010, the Qualification on entry must be returned and must be a valid entry as specified above					
Chan	ge management notes					

Occupation code				
Definition	Used to record the occupation of the learner if aged 21 or over at the start of the course, or the occupation of the learner's parent or guardian, if the learner is under 21. It can be derived from the UCAS admissions system for UCAS entrants.			
Reason required	To assess the levels and trends in participation by those from various occupational backgrounds. This information is used in projections and planning for the sector and analysis of trends in the take-up of Higher education.			
	Schema defin	nitions		
XML element name	SOC2000	Mandatory	N	
Field length	4	Data type	xs:int	
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1	
Part of	Learning Delivery HE			
Collection requirements				
Collected for learners entering through UCAS				

Valid entries

The valid SOC2000 and SOC2010 codes can be found in Appendix L of the ILR Specification

For learners who enrolled on or after 1 August 2014 a SOC 2010 code should be used

- For 2014 to 2015, if the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2014 a SOC 2010 code should be used as detailed in Appendix L.
- Further details on SOC 2000 and SOC 2010 codes can be obtained from the Office of National Statistics website at http://www.statistics.gov.uk.
- For full guidance about this field, please refer to the HESA specification.
- This field relates to the learner on entry to the programme of study. New entrants from UCAS will have this completed by UCAS and sent to institutions.
- The student should be asked for parental occupation or, if 21 or over, for their own occupation. For example, "if you are under 21, please give the occupation of your parent, step-parent or guardian who earns the most. If he or she is retired or unemployed, give their most recent occupation. If you are 21 or over, please give your own occupation."

Valid	ation rules			
2	If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2013, the UCAS application code has been returned and the Domicile code is within the British Isles, the Occupation code must be returned	Error		
3	If returned and the learning aim started before 1 August 2014, the Occupation code must be a valid entry as specified in the SOC2000 list in Appendix L.	Error	New	
4	If returned and the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2014, the Occupation code must be a valid entry as specified in the SOC2010 list in Appendix L.	Error	New	
Change management notes				

Socio-economic indicator							
Definitio	n	To identify the socio-econo	o identify the socio-economic classification of learners participating in HE				
Reason	required	To provide information on with other areas of the eco		mparability of sector data			
		Schema defir	nitions				
XML elen	nent name	SEC	Mandatory	N			
Field leng	gth	1	Data type	xs:int			
Minimum	occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1			
Part of		Learning Delivery HE					
		Collection red	quirements				
Collected	l for learners ente	ring through UCAS					
		Valid entr	ies				
1 Highe	er managerial and	I professional occupations					
2 Lowe	r managerial and	professional occupations					
3 Intern	nediate occupatio	ons					
4 Small	l employers and c	own-account workers					
5 Lowe	r supervisory and	technical occupations					
6 Semi	Semi-routine occupations						
7 Routi	Routine occupations						
8 Neve	Never worked and long term unemployed						
9 Not c	9 Not classified						
Notes	Notes Core N						

- For full guidance about this field, please refer to the <u>HESA specification</u>.
- Code 9 'Not classified' includes the 3 categories:
 - students
 - occupations not stated or inadequately described
 - not classifiable for other reasons.
- For students entering through UCAS this information will be available from UCAS via the *J
 transaction.
- Institutions are encouraged to provide this information for other full-time undergraduates in order to provide more complete statistical information for the sector.
- A full coding frame for SEC can been obtained from the Office for National Statistics.
- This field is not required for students who are still at the institution and have not completed their programme of study since the previous collection or is not a UCAS entrant.

Γ.	programme or study office the provided conduction of the field of the children.				
Valid	Validation rules				
1	If returned, the Socio-economic indicator must be a valid entry as specified above	Error			
2	If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2013, the UCAS application code has been returned and Domicile code is within the British Isles, the Socio-economic indicator must be returned	Error			
Cha	Change management notes				

UCAS tariff points					
Definition	finition The sum of the UCAS tariff points from the learner's qualifications				
Reason required	To allow HEFCE to differe	entially allocate funding			
	Schema defi	nitions			
XML element name	TOTALTS	Mandatory	N		
Field length	3	Data type	xs:int		
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1		
Part of	Learning Delivery HE				
	Collection re	quirements			
Not Collected					
Valid entries					
1 – 999					
Notes			Core N		

- For 2014 to 2015 this data is no longer required. The field will be removed in 2015 to 2016.
- For full guidance about this field, please refer to the HESA specification 2006/07 for the '<u>Total tariff</u> score' field of the Student Record.
- Duplicate and subsumed qualifications should be removed from the sum. For example, a learner with A2 Maths grade A and an AS grade B must not have the points from the AS reported, because it is subsumed by the A2.
- For students entering through UCAS, this information will be available from UCAS via the *J
 transaction.
- Further information on calculating the tariff score is available in the following Annex http://www.hesa.ac.uk/dox/datacoll/ucas-hesa/Annex_2_Update_July04.rtf.
- Where the UCAS tariff points value is zero or unknown, providers should record 999 in this field.

VVI	• Where the bond tarin points value is zero or unknown, providers should record 355 in this held.						
Validation rules							
1	If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 20 code has been returned the UCAS tariff points m	<u> </u>					
Chan	nge management notes						
V3	Guidance notes amended						
V3.1	Collection requirements and guidance notes	amended					
V 3. I	 Validation rule removed 						

UCAS application code						
Definition	The UCAS application code code issued by UCAS.	The UCAS application code or number, which is a four or nine character code issued by UCAS.				
Reason required	To allow matching of UCA	S data				
	Schema defii	nitions				
XML element name	UCASAPPID	Mandatory	N			
Field length	9	Data type	Restricte	dString		
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1			
Part of	Learning Delivery HE					
	Collection red	quirements				
Collected for learners ente	ring through UCAS					
	Valid entr	ies				
Two alphabetic characters	followed by two numeric dig	gits, or nine numeric digits.				
Notes				Core	N	
For full guidance about	this field, please refer to the	HESA specification.				
the UCAS Application Id	• The UCAS Application Code/Number together with the UCAS Personal identifier (<u>UCASPERID</u>) forms the UCAS Application Identifier. The application code/number will normally be a four character code (two alphabetic characters then two numeric digits) or the old style UCAS Application Number of nine numeric digits.					
Validation rules						
1 If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2013 and the UCAS personal ID has been returned, the UCAS application code must be returned						
2 If returned, the UCAS application code must be in the valid format specified above. Error New						
Change management no	tes					

Type of instance year						
Def	inition	The type of instance year i year is applicable to the le		basic typ	es of instance	
Rea	ason required	To facilitate the consistent counting of learners where learners are studying on instances of study on non-standard academic years. To help distinguish between different cohorts of learners				
		Schema defir	nitions			
XM	L element name	TYPEYR	Mandatory	Υ		
Fiel	ld length	1	Data type	xs:int		
Min	imum occurrences	1	Maximum occurrences	1		
Par	t of	Learning Delivery HE				
		Collection red	quirements			
Col	lected for all learning a	ims				
		Valid entr	ies			
1	Year of instance cont	ained within the reporting pe	eriod 01 August to 31 July			
2	Year of instance not of	contained within the reportin	g period 01 August to 31 J	uly		
3	Learner commencing a year of instance of a course running across reporting periods					
4	Learner mid-way through a learning aim running across reporting periods					
5	Learner finishing a ye	ear of instance of a course ru	unning across reporting pe	riods		
Not	tes				Core N	

- Information is required at learning aim level. It is not expected that adjustments should be made for individual learners whose pattern may be slightly different, for example a learner who starts a course late.
- For full guidance about this field, please refer to the <u>HESA specification</u>.
- Years of programme of study that are contained within the reporting period should be coded 1.
- Years of programme of study which overlap reporting periods should sequentially be coded 3, 4, 5 or maybe coded 2.
- Code 3 implies commencing a year of the programme of study without having done another year of programme of study in the same reporting period.
- Code 5 implies finishing one year of programme of study and not starting a further year of programme of study in the same reporting period.

Validation rules						
1	The Type of instance year must be a valid entry as specified above	Error				
2	If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2009 and the Learning start date and Learning actual end date are in the same academic year and the Completion of year of instance is 'completed the current year of instance', the Type of instance year must be code 1	Error				
Cha	Change management notes					

		Mode of	study			
Defir	An indicator of the mode of study expressed in terms of the HEFCE Higher Education in Further Education: Students survey (HEIFES) definitions. The mode recorded should be the mode at the end of year of programme of study being funded, or, if this is after the end of the ILR year, the mode on 31 July.					
Required by the HEFCE for alignment with definitions used for funding allocations. The definitions refer back to a HEFCE definition so that, if in future there any modifications to the Funding Council definitions, the ILR record is at accommodate them					ere are	
		Schema defir	nitions			
XML	element name	MODESTUD	Mandatory	Υ		
Field	length	2	Data type	xs:int		
Minin	num occurrences	1	Maximum occurrences	1		
Part (of	Learning Delivery HE				
		Collection red	quirements			
Colle	cted for all learning ai	ms				
		Valid entr	ies			
1	Full-time and sandw	ich				
2	Sandwich year-out					
3	Part-time					
99	Not in Early Statistic	s/HEIFES population				
Note	S				Core	N
 All learners may be coded using codes 1, 2 or 3. Code 99 may be used for learners who are never in the HEIFES coverage (for example learner studying wholly overseas). Code 99 may also be used for learners who are in the HEIFES coverage but for whom the reporting period does not contain, in part or in whole, a year of programme of study which has previously, is, or will be returned to HEIFES, for example learner writing-up for the whole of the reporting period. However, use of code 99 is an option. Institutions can, if they so wish, use the other codes for all records. For full guidance about this field, please refer to the latest HEIFES circular Annex M. 						
Validation rules						
1	The Mode of study must be a valid entry as specified above Error					
2	If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2009 and the Special fee indicator field is 'standard/prescribed fee', 'language year abroad' or 'full-year outgoing', the Mode of study field must be 'full-time and sandwich'					
3	If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2009 and the Special fee indicator field is 'final year of a full time course lasting less than 24 weeks', the Mode of study field must be code 3					
	•					

Level applicable to Funding Council HEIFES						
Definition	An indicator of the level of HEFCE HEIFES definition	the programme of study, exs	pressed in terms of the			
	Required by the HEFCE for allocations.	Required by the HEFCE for alignment with definitions used for funding allocations.				
Reason required	Reason required The definitions refer back to the HEFCE definitions so that, if in future there are any modifications to the HEFCE definitions, the ILR is able to accommodate them.					
	Schema defi	nitions				
XML element name	FUNDLEV	Mandatory	Υ			
Field length	2	Data type	xs:int			
Minimum occurrences	1	Maximum occurrences	1			
Part of	Learning Delivery HE					
	Collection re	quirements				
Collected for all learning	aims.					
	Valid entr	ries				
10 Undergraduate						
11 Long undergradua	te					
20 Postgraduate taug	ht					
21 Long postgraduate	Long postgraduate taught					
30 Postgraduate rese	Postgraduate research					
31 Long postgraduate	Long postgraduate research					
99 Not in HEIFES por	99 Not in HEIFES population					
Notes	Notes Core N					

- Coding should be consistent with the allocation of the learner in the HEFCE HEIFES return.
- For full guidance about this field, please refer to the <u>HESA specification</u>.
- For full-time learners 'long' refers to any programme of study with programme year of at least 45 weeks.
- For part-time learners the length of the programme year of a comparable full-time course should be used in determining 'longness'.
- 'Not in the HEIFES population'. This value can be used if the reporting period does not contain, in part or in whole, a year of programme of study which has previously, is, or will be returned to HEIFES. However, use of code 99 is an option. Institutions can, if they so wish, use the other codes for all records.

. 500. 45.				
Valid	dation rules			
1	The Level applicable to Funding Council HESES must be a valid entry as specified above	Error		
2	If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2009 and the learning aim type on LARS is an undergraduate learning aim, the Level applicable to Funding Council HEIFES field should be code 10, 11 or 99	Warning		
3	If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2009 and the learning aim type on the LARS is a postgraduate learning aim, the Level applicable to funding council HEIFES should be code 20, 21, 30, 31 or 99	Warning		
Chai	nge management notes			

Completion of year of instance						
Definition		This field refers to the year of programme of study being funded. The field records the learner's completion status with respect to that year of programme of study being funded.				
Reason re	equired	Required by the HEFCE for alignment with definitions used for funding allocations. The definitions refer back to the HEFCE definitions so that, if in future there are any modifications to the HEFCE definitions, the ILR is able to accommodate them				
		Schema defin	nitions			
XML eleme	ent name	FUNDCOMP	Mandatory	Υ		
Field lengtl	Field length 1 Data type xs:int					
Minimum occurrences 1 Maximum occurrences 1						
Part of		Learning Delivery HE		•		
		Collection red	quirements			
Collected f	or all learning a	ims.				
		Valid entr	ies			
1 Com	pleted the curre	ent year of programme of stu	ıdy			
2 Did r	Did not complete the current year of programme of study					
3 Year	Year of programme of study not yet completed, but has not failed to complete					
9 Not i	n HEIFES popu	lation				
Notes					Core	N

- Coding should be consistent with the HEFCE HEIFES definitions.
- For full guidance about this field, please refer to the <u>HESA specification</u>.
- When code 2 is returned, then Reason for Ending Instance and event Aim End Date should be completed to end the student instance.
- Code 9, 'Not in HEIFES population'. This value can be used if the reporting period does not contain in part or in whole, a year of programme of study which has previously, is, or will be returned to HEIFES. However, use of code 9 is an option. Institutions can, if they so wish, use the other codes for all records.
- Where a student undertakes a foundation degree and bridging course in the same HEIFES reporting year, this field should reflect whether the student completed the foundation degree and will therefore usually be returned with a value of 1. Similarly, where the student progresses to a degree after completion of the bridging course, this field should reflect the completion status of the degree.

Validation rules						
1	The Completion of year of instance must be a valid entry as specified above	Error				
Chang	Change management notes					

Student instance FTE					
Definition		Student instance FTE represents the institution's best academic judgement of the full-time equivalence of the learner (for this record) during the reporting year 01 August to 31 July.			
Reason required	To give a more accurate a than can be obtained by the				
	Schema defi	nitions			
XML element name	STULOAD	Mandatory	N		
Field length	4,1	Data type	xs:decimal		
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1		
Part of	Learning Delivery HE				
	Collection re	quirements			
Collected for all learning a	aims				
Valid entries					
0.1 - 300.0					
Notes			Core N		

- Full-time, full year students would normally be returned as 100 and part-time students returned as a proportion of an equivalent full-time course. Comparisons and weightings of different full-time, full year courses are not expected. The proportion of part-time study can be estimated on either a 'time' or a 'credit' basis. The FTE should not be weighted to take account of any resourcing implications of different courses.
- The length of this field is 5 characters, data should be returned with or without leading zeros or the decimal place, e.g. 005.0 or 5.0 or 5.
- For full guidance about this field, please refer to the <u>HESA specification</u>.
- All students following a course would initially be assumed to have the same FTE. An adjustment may
 need to be made at individual student level if a student did not actually follow the whole course
 academic year, e.g. because they left half way through. This individual student adjustment need only
 be at a very broad-brush level.
- The calculation of FTE therefore becomes a function of proportion (that the course represents of a full-time benchmark course) x time (amount of the course that the student followed in the HESA reporting year).
- It is recognised that this cannot be exact in all cases and a strict pro-rata model is not expected. The aim is to give a better approximation than the use of arbitrary conversion factors.

Validation rules						
4	If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2013, the Student instance FTE must be returned	Error	New			
Char	Change management notes					
			•			

Year of student on this instance					
Definition	To indicate the year number that the student is in since enrolling for a course leading to the student's qualification aim (whether or not the intended subject or class has changed) i.e. number of years on this student instance.				
Reason required	To track student progressi	on.			
	Schema definitions (Schema check)			
XML element name	YEARSTU	Mandatory	Υ		
Field length	2	Data type	xs:int		
Minimum occurrences	1	Maximum occurrences	1		
Part of	Learning Delivery HE				
	Collection re	quirements			
Collected for all learning a	nims				
Valid entries					
1 – 98					
Notes Core N					

- Students whose first term is waived should be deemed to have started when that first term would have started.
- This field should not be incremented for periods of dormancy, i.e. codes 63 or 64 in the MODE field. For example, if a student becomes dormant after their first year of study, and remains out of the system for one year, on resuming their studies this field would be returned as 02.
- This field should be incremented for a sandwich placement year and both compulsory and optional years out.
- In cases where a student has to repeat a year, this field should be incremented.
- For full guidance about this field, please refer to the HESA specification.
- Foundation years should be coded as 01 in this field.
- Further guidance on the role of this field in HIN linking can be found in the HIN guidance document.

Change management notes

		Major source o	of tuition fees		
Defir	nition	The major source of tuition	fees for the learner.		
Reas	son required	To allow financial calculation numbers of learners received	ons to be made and for the	monito	oring of
		Schema defir			
XML	element name	MSTUFEE	Mandatory	Υ	
Field	length	2	Data type	xs:int	
	num occurrences	1	Maximum occurrences	1	
Part		Learning Delivery HE	Waxiiriaiii GodarioiiGo	'	
ı aıı	OI	Collection red	nuiromonte		
Collo	etod for all learning ai		quirements		
Colle	cted for all learning ai	Valid entr	iaa		
		valid entr	ies		Valid To
1	No award or financia	al backing			Valid To
2	English or Welsh LE				
3	Ŭ	ency for Scotland (SAAS)			
4		and Education and Library B	Soards		
5	Institutional waiver o	<u> </u>			
6		Channel Islands and Isle of	Man		
7		overnment unemployed learn			
8	British Academy				
9		Apprentice study programme)		
11	Research council – E				
12	Research council - I	MRC			
13	Research council - N	NERC			
14	Research council - E	EPSRC			
15	Research council – E				
17	Arts and Humanities				
18		ology Facilities Council (STF	C)		
19	Research council - n				
22	International agency				
23	Cancer Research U	Κ			
24	Wellcome Trust				
25	Other AMRC charity				
26	Other charitable four				
31 32	Departments of Heal Departments of Soci				
33	BIS	iai Jei vices			
34	_	ent departments/public bodie	<u> </u>		
35	Scholarship of HM fo		<u> </u>		
			prise/Training Enterprise		
36	Scottish Enterprise/Highlands and Islands Enterprise/Training Enterprise Council/Local Enterprise Company				
37	LEA training grants s				
38			nt for Northern Ireland (DA	ARD)	
39	Department of Agriculture and Rural Development for Northern Ireland (DARD) Scottish Local Authority discretionary award				
41	EU Commission (EC	·			
42	Overseas learner aw	vard from HM government/B	ritish Council		

	Overseas government		
44	Overseas Development Administration		
45	Overseas institution		
	Overseas industry or commerce		
	Other overseas funding		
	Other overseas - repayable loan		
	ORSAS		
	Mix of learner and SLC		
	Mix of learner and SAAS/SLC		
_	Mix of learner and DELNI/NIELB		
	UK industry/commerce		
	Absent for a year		
	Learner's employer		
	FE student New Deal		
-	Other		
	No fees		
	Not known		
Notes		Core	N
• Fo	or full guidance about this field, please refer to the HESA specification.		
• The	e predominant source should be selected where there is more than one source.		
	r 2014 to 2015, codes 16 (Research council – PPARC) and 21 (Charitable foundat noved.	ion) have	been
Valida	ation rules		
1, 2	The Major source of tuition fees must be a valid entry as specified above	Error	
3-5	This field should be consistent with the Domicile field	Warning	
Chan	ge management notes		

Percentage not taught by this institution							
Definition	This field indicates the percentage of the year for which other arrangements for teaching have been made, for example, taught collaboratively between two institutions. The percentage represented by this field denotes the percentage represented by this field denotes the proportion not taught by the returning institution.						
Reason required	For an indication of the extent of franchising arrangements for teaching. To apportion the learner numbers between the collaborating institutions in the ways which are appropriate for different purposes; for example, for funding purposes and for total learner counts, all the learners may be counted against a 'lead (parent/hub) institution', whereas for other purposes they ought to be split between the collaborating institutions.						
	Schema defir						
XML element name	PCOLAB	Mandatory	N				
Field length	4,1	Data type	xs:decim	nal			
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1				
Part of	Learning Delivery HE						
	Collection red	quirements					
Collected for all learning a	ims where applicable						
	Valid entr	ies					
A percentage in the range	0.1 to 100.0						
Notes				Core	N		
 For full guidance about 	this field, please refer to the	HESA specification.					
This field must be comp	oleted for all qualifications de	elivered by franchising only	/				
Validation rules							
If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2013 and the Subcontracted or partnership UKPRN has been returned, the Percentage not taught by this institution must be returned							
Change management no	tes						

Percentage taught in first LDCS subject					
Definition	The proportion of Learning Directory Classification System (LDCS) fields indicate the relative percentage of the current year of programme of study that the LDCS subject area(s) make up. This field, PCSLDCS and PCTLDCS should be considered as a block of related data.				
Reason required	To monitor HEFCE funding	g returns.			
	Schema defii	nitions			
XML element name	PCFLDCS	Mandatory	N		
Field length	4,1	Data type	xs:decimal		
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1		
Part of	Learning Delivery HE				
	Collection red	quirements			
Collected for all learning a	ims where applicable				
Valid entries					
A percentage in the range 0 to 100.0					
Notes			Core N		

- Input should relate to FTE reported in the learner FTE field.
- Providers are not expected to fill out this field from a detailed student by student assessment. The
 judgement of the percentages taught in each LDCS subject should be made for a cohort of students
 and so the values recorded in fields PCFLDCS, <u>PCSLDCS</u> and <u>PCTLDCS</u> should be the same for all
 students on the same course.
- Percentage taught in the first LDCS subject should relate to the percentage of year of programme of study taught in the LDCS subject area returned in the first LDCS subject field on the LARS for the learning aim linked to in the learning aim field for this learning aim. Similarly, percentage taught in the second and third LDCS should relate to the fields second LDCS and third LDCS respectively.
- The most recent (at the census date of the collection) version of LARS should be used. In general, HEFCE will use this version of LARS for all analyses.

Valid	lation rules					
1	If the learning start date is on or after 1 August 2009, the total of the three Percentage taught in LDCS subject fields must equal 100%.	Error				
2	If the LDCS 1 code in LARS is completed, then the Percentage taught in first LDCS subject must exist and not be null	Error				
3	If the LDCS 1 code in LARS is not completed, then the Percentage taught in first LDCS subject must not be returned	Error				
Char	Change management notes					

Percentage taught in second LDCS subject					
Definition	The proportion of Learning Directory Classification System (LDCS) fields indicate the relative percentage of the current year of programme of study that the LDCS subject area(s) make up. Fields PCFLDCS , PCSLDCS and PCTLDCS should be considered as a block of related data.				
Reason required	To monitor HEFCE funding	g returns.			
	Schema defii	nitions			
XML element name	PCSLDCS	Mandatory	N		
Field length	4,1	Data type	xs:decimal		
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1		
Part of	Learning Delivery HE				
	Collection re	quirements			
Collected for all learning a	ims where applicable				
Valid entries					
A percentage in the range 0 to 100.0					
Notes			Core N		

- Input should relate to FTE reported in the learner FTE field.
- Providers are not expected to fill out this field from a detailed student by student assessment. The
 judgement of the percentages taught in each LDCS subject should be made for a cohort of students
 and so the values recorded in fields <u>PCFLDCS</u>, PCSLDCS and <u>PCTLDCS</u> should be the same for all
 students on the same course.
- Percentage taught in first LDCS subject should relate to the percentage of year of programme of study taught in the LDCS subject area returned in the first LDCS subject field on the LARS for the learning aim linked to in the learning aim field for this learning aim. Similarly, percentage taught in the second and third LDCS should relate to the fields second LDCS and third LDCS respectively.
- The most recent (at the census date of the collection) version of the LARS should be used. In general, HEFCE will use this version of LARS for all analyses.

Vali	Validation rules				
1	If the learning start date is on or after 1 August 2009 and the LDCS 2 code in LARS is completed, then the Percentage taught in second LDCS subject must exist and not be null	Error			
2	If the LDCS 2 code in LARS is not completed, then the Percentage taught in second LDCS subject must not be returned	Error			
Change management notes					

Percentage taught in third LDCS subject						
Definition	The proportion of Learning indicate the relative percer that the LDCS subject area PCTLDCS should be cons	ntage of the current year of a(s) make up. Fields PCF	of programme of study FLDCS, PCSLDCS and			
Reason required	To monitor HEFCE funding	g returns.				
	Schema defii	nitions				
XML element name	PCTLDCS	Mandatory	N			
Field length	4,1	Data type	xs:decimal			
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1			
Part of	Learning Delivery HE					
	Collection re	quirements				
Collected for all learning a	ims where applicable.					
Valid entries						
A percentage in the range 0 to 100.0						
Notes			Core N			

- Input should relate to FTE reported in the learner FTE field.
- Providers are not expected to fill out this field from a detailed student by student assessment. The
 judgement of the percentages taught in each LDCS subject should be made for a cohort of students
 and so the values recorded in fields <u>PCFLDCS</u>, <u>PCSLDCS</u> and PCTLDCS should be the same for all
 students on the same course.
- Percentage taught in first LDCS subject should relate to the percentage of year of programme of study taught in the LDCS subject area returned in the first LDCS subject field on LARS for the learning aim linked to in the learning aim field for this learning aim. Similarly, percentage taught in the second and third LDCS should relate to the fields second LDCS and third LDCS respectively.
- The most recent (at the census date of the collection) version of LARS should be used. In general, HEFCE will use this version of LARS for all analyses.

Valid	Validation rules					
1	If the learning start date is on or after 1 August 2009 and the LDCS 3 code in LARS is completed, then the Percentage taught in the third LDCS subject must exist and not be null	Error				
2	If the LDCS 3 code in LARS is not completed, then the Percentage taught in third LDCS subject must not be returned	Error				
Change management notes						

Special fee indicator						
De	finition Records any special or non-standard fees					
Re	Reason required To allow HEFCE funding to take account of fee offsets					
		Schema defii	nitions			
ΧN	IL element name	SPECFEE	Mandatory	Υ		
Fie	ld length	1	Data type	xs:int		
Mir	nimum occurrences	1	Maximum occurrences	1		
Pa	rt of	Learning Delivery HE				
		Collection requ	irements			
Со	llected for all learning ai	ms				
		Valid entr	ies			
0	Standard/Prescribed fee					
1	Sandwich placement					
2	Language year abroad	d and not full-year outgoing	ERASMUS			
3	Full-year outgoing ER	ASMUS				
4	Final year of full-time course lasting less than 15 weeks					
5	Final year of a full-time lasting more than 14 weeks but less than 24 weeks					
9	Other fee					
No	tes				Core	N

- For full guidance about this field, please refer to the <u>HESA specification</u>.
- Students following the same pattern of study on the same course will have the same SPECFEE.
- Institutions are not required to adjust this field to account for individual waived fees.
- Code 0 'Standard/Prescribed fee' refers to the standard variable fee charged by the institution.
- For sandwich placements these are:
 - An academic year: (i) during which any periods of full-time study are in aggregate less than 10 weeks; or (ii) if in respect of that academic year and any previous academic years of the course the aggregate of any one or more periods of attendance which are not periods of full-time study at the institution (disregarding intervening vacations) exceeds 30 weeks.
- For language year abroad these are:
 - An academic year: (i) during which any periods of full-time study at the institution in the United Kingdom are in aggregate less than 10 weeks; or (ii) if in respect of that academic year and any previous academic years of the course the aggregate of any one or more periods of attendance which are not periods of full-time study at the institution in the United Kingdom (disregarding intervening vacations) exceeds 30 weeks.

Validation rules				
1	The Special fee indicator must be a valid entry as specified above	Error		
2	If the learning aim start date is on or after 1 August 2009 and the Mode of study is 'sandwich year out', the Special fee indicator must be code 1	Error		
Change management notes				

Learning Delivery HE

Net tuition fee					
Definition	The net fee for this year, for the student on this course. The net fee is the fee after any financial support such as waivers or bursaries are taken into account.				
Reason required	To monitor the various fee	regimes and their spread	across th	ie UK	
	Schema definitions				
XML element name	NETFEE	Mandatory	N		
Field length	Data type xs:int				
Minimum occurrences	0	0 Maximum occurrences 1			
Part of	Learning Delivery HE				
	Collection re	quirements			
Collected for all learning ai	ms that started on or after 1	August 2012			
Valid entries					
Value in range 0 – 999999 (amount in pounds to nearest whole pound)					
Notes Core N					

- This field is not required where the Student Support Number is provided as this data can be obtained from the Student Loans Company.
- Where the entire fee is waived, a value of zero should be returned.
- The value in this field should reflect the fee actually charged to the student net of any fee waivers or discounts applied to the fee. Other financial support given to the student such as bursaries, free equipment or similar should not be included in any reduction to the fee.
- The value recorded in this field should be the net tuition fee for this year and not the entire course, that
 is the fee charged after any financial support from the institution such as waivers are taken into
 account.
- The value should not be reduced to reflect non-payment of fees.
- If a student leaves the institution part the way through the year, the annualised amount the student would have been charged should be returned.
- Where fees are paid in part or full on the student's behalf for example by an employer the net fee should not be reduced to reflect this.
- For full guidance about this field, please refer to the HESA specification.

For full guidance about this field, please feler to the <u>HESA specification</u> .					
Val	Validation rules				
1	If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2012 and the Student support number has not been returned, the Net tuition fee must exist and not be null	Error			
2	The Net tuition fee should not be greater than £9,000	Warning			
Change management notes					

Learning Delivery HE

Domicile						
Definition	prior to entry to the course the student.	This field holds the country code of the student's permanent or home address prior to entry to the course. It is not necessarily the correspondence address of the student.				
Reason required	To distinguish between home and overseas students and to disaggregate students by origin. To obtain the numbers of students domiciled in particular EC countries and elsewhere abroad and hence calculate participation rates. To forecast the demand for student allowances and grants. To record cross-border flows.					
	Schema defi	nitions				
XML element name	DOMICILE	Mandatory	N			
Field length	2	Data type	xs:strin	g		
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1			
Part of	Learning Delivery HE					
	Collection re	quirements				
Collected for all learning a	ims					
	Valid ent	ries				
Two-character alphabetic	code from Appendix D					
Notes				Core	N	
 For full guidance abou 	t this field, please refer to the	e HESA specification.				
A valid code must be u	used for this field.					
This coding frame is determined by the National Statistics Country Classification 2006 (NSCC), which is based on ISO 3166-1 Codes for the Representation of Names of Countries and their Subdivisions, and the United Nations' Standard Country or Area Codes for Statistical Use.						
Validation rules						
1 If the learning aim s returned	If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2013, the Domicile must be returned					
2 If returned, the Dom	icile must be a valid lookup	from <u>Appendix D</u>		Error		
Change management no	tes			•	•	

	Equivalent or lower qualification						
Defin	Definition This field will capture whether a student is aiming for an Equivalent or lower qualification (ELQ) than one already achieved.						
Reas	on required	To assist in determining will policy.	hether a student is non-fur	ndable under th	e ELQ		
		Schema def	finitions				
XML 6	element name	ELQ	Mandatory	N			
Field	length	1	Data type	xs:int			
Minim	num occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1			
Part c	of	Learning Delivery HE					
		Collection req	uirements				
	cted for all prescribenced learning loan.	d HE learning aims with a F	funding model of 99 exclud	ding those finan	ced by a 24+		
		Valid en	tries				
1	Non-exempt ELQ						
2	2 Exempt ELQ						
3	3 Not ELQ						
9	9 Not required						
Notes	Notes Core N						

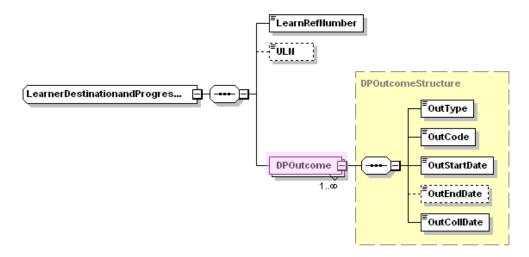
- For full guidance about this field, please refer to the <u>HESA specification</u>.
- Exempt ELQs as defined as per HEFCE's definitions (please refer to <u>HESES12 Annex K</u>), which
 are not assessed, can be coded as 9, 'Not required'.
- Code 9, 'Not required' can be used for the following students:
 - ITT students on courses that lead to QTS
 - INSET students who hold QTS
 - NHS funded students who are non-fundable.

Validation rules					
1	If the learning aim is HEFCE funded, the ELQ must be returned.	Error			
2	If returned, the ELQ must be a valid lookup as specified above.				
Char	Change management notes				

back to field listing

Data about a learner's destination and progression following the end of learning is collected in the ILR to demonstrate how the FE sector is contributing to the future success of learners.

The Learner Destination and Progression record structure is illustrated below:



This data entity has been designed to be a stand-alone data set which can either be returned in the same ILR file as the Learner and Learning delivery records for the learner or can be returned on its own in the following teaching year. The Learner reference number and Unique Learner Number (ULN) are included to enable data from this dataset to be matched to Learner and Learning delivery data for reporting purposes.

As with other learner and learning delivery records, providers must continue to include destination and progression records in each ILR file that they send for the teaching year, in line with the ILR collection timetable.

Collection Requirements

Learner Destination and Progression data must be returned for learners who finish their learning programme in 2014 to 2015 after completing all of the activities on their original learning agreement or plan. A learner may undertake several learning aims within a single learning agreement or plan, and there is no need to complete a Destination and Progress record at the end of each aim.

	Collection requirements			
EFA funde	ed	All learners (includes all Traineeships and High Needs students)*		
		All Traineeships		
		 Learners with an employment status prior to enrolment of "Not in 		
		paid employment, looking for work and available to start work"		
		(code 11); who have Adult Skills Budget funded aims which are		
Skills	Collected for:	not workplace learning (FundModel 35 and LearnDelFAMType <>		
Funding		WPL)		
Agency		 Learners with an employment status prior to enrolment of "Not in paid 		
funding		employment, looking for work and available to start work" (code 11) who		
		have Other Skills Funding Agency funded (FundModel 81) aims.		
	Not collected	Apprenticeships, Adult Skills Budget workplace learning (FundModel		
	for:	35 and LearnDelFAMType = WPL), Community Learning (FundModel		
		10) and ESF (FundModel 70)		
Non funde	ed	Not collected		

* It is important that this data is returned for learners who withdraw from an EFA funded study programme in order to take up a Traineeship, Supported Internship or Apprenticeship programme, as this data will be used to exclude the learner from DfE's completion and attainment measure.

Providers may additionally send data for any other learners for whom they collect this data for their own purposes. The validation rules will not prevent data being sent for any of the groups specified as "not collected" above.

Providers may optionally send destination and progression data for learners who have completed or left their learning programme in 2013 to 2014.

Independent specialist colleges are asked to send Destination and Progression data at the R04 return for 2014 to 2015, for EFA funded learners who finish their study programmes in 2013 to 2014. The EFA will provide further information about this data return to independent specialist colleges.

When to collect and return destination and progression data

This data can be returned either in the year that the learner completes or leaves their learning aim/programme of learning or in the following teaching year. If the learner is no longer in learning with the provider in the following year then the destination and progression data would be the only entity returned for that learner.

Destination and progression data should be returned for learners who remain with a provider to continue with further study as well as those who leave.

- If the learner is remaining with the provider to progress to a new programme of learning, then a destination and progression record should be reported as soon as the learner starts their next programme of learning.
- For learners who leave the provider, it is expected that providers will carry out follow up activity
 to establish the destination or progression outcome for the learner during the 12 months after
 they leave.

Data about a learner's destination and/or progression can continue to be recorded until the end of the teaching year following the year in which learning ended.

For Traineeship achievement reporting purposes and Skills Funding Agency job outcome payments the following rules apply:

- Traineeships will be reported as achieved if the learner is reported as progressing to employment, an Apprenticeship or further education and training (16-19 yr olds only).
- For Traineeships, for an achievement payment to be made, the job must last 16 hours a week or more for at least six weeks in a row.
- For unemployed learners, for a job outcome payment to be made, the job must last 16 hours a
 week or more for at least four weeks in a row.

Refer to the funding rules for the requirements for funding payments and evidence required to support these.

For 2014 to 2015, providers must also record the Employment outcome field in order to generate a job outcome funding payment. The data recorded in that field should be consistent with the information recorded here.

Updating destination and progression records

If a provider has already recorded a destination or progression outcome that they wish to update, for example, if the learner is confirmed as still being in a job at a later date, then the original record can be updated by amending the collection date. A new record with the same outcome type and code does not need to be added.

Further information and examples of recording destination and progression data in different scenarios can be found in the provider support manual.

back to field listing

For each Learner Destination and Progression record the following fields must be returned:

- Outcome type
- Outcome code
- Outcome start date
- Outcome end date
- Outcome collection date

The Outcome type identifies the type of destination or progression outcome being recorded and is returned with an associated Outcome code. Both an Outcome type and Outcome code are required for the record to be unique.

There is no limit to the number of destination and progression records that can be returned for each learner. More than one record can be recorded with the same Outcome start date, although they must have different outcome type/code combinations.

	Outcome type					
Definiti	Definition The type of destination or progression outcome being recorded					
Reason	Reason required Destination reporting, Traineeship success measures and and attainment measure.			DfE completion		
		Schema defii	nitions			
XML ele	ement name	OutType	Mandatory	Υ		
Field le	ngth	3	Field Type	Restri	ctedString	
Part of		DPOutcome				
		Valid entr	ies			
Туре	pe Type Description				Max no of occurrences	
EMP	P In Paid Employment				1	
NPE	Not in Paid Employment				1	
VOL	Voluntary work	1				
GAP	P Gap Year					
EDU	Education				2	
SDE	Social Destination	(High needs students onl	y)		1	
OTH	Other				1	
Notes						
•	The Social Destina	tion codes should only be	used for EFA funded high	needs	students	
Validat	Validation rules					
1	If an Outcome type is returned, the Outcome code must be a valid entry for that Outcome type			or		
2,3 If there is more than one record for this Outcome type, type the Outcome codes must be different					or	
Change	e management no	tes				

back to field listing

Outcome code					
Definition The type of destination or progression outcome being recorded					
Reason required Destination reporting, Traineeship success measures and DfE completion and attainment measure.					
Schema definitions					
XML element name	OutCode	Mandatory	Υ		
Field length	Field length 3 Data type xs:int				
Part of DPOutcome					
Valid entries					

valid entitles					
Code	Code Description	Valid to			
1	In paid employment for 16 hours or more per week				
2	2 In paid employment for less than 16 hours per week				
3	Self employed				
1	Not in paid employment, looking for work and available to start work				
2	Not in paid employment, not looking for work and/or not available to start work (including retired)				
1	Voluntary work				
1	Gap year before starting HE				
1	Traineeship				
2	Apprenticeship				
3	Supported Internship				
4	Other FE* (Full-time)				
5	Other FE* (Part-time)				
6	HE				
1	Supported independent living				
2	Independent living				
3	Learner returning home				
4	Long term residential placement				
1	Other outcome – not listed				
2	Not reported				
	1 2 3 1 2 1 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 1 2 3 4 1	Code Description In paid employment for 16 hours or more per week In paid employment for less than 16 hours per week Self employed Not in paid employment, looking for work and available to start work Not in paid employment, not looking for work and/or not available to start work (including retired) Voluntary work Gap year before starting HE Traineeship Apprenticeship Supported Internship Other FE* (Full-time) HE Supported independent living Independent living Learner returning home Long term residential placement Other outcome – not listed			

Notes

- * Codes EDU4 and EDU5 include Community Learning provision.
- For most outcomes, only one code can be recorded within each outcome type on any given date (the codes for each type are mutually exclusive). For education outcomes it may be possible for a learner to undertake part time FE study as well as another outcome such as an Apprenticeship.
- A learner who has completed a Traineeship cannot progress to a second Traineeship programme.
- Providers should use code OTH2 "Not reported" where they have been unable to contact the learner or obtain information from them about their destination or progression.
- If an outcome code of EDU2 "Apprenticeship" is used, an outcome record of employment does <u>not</u> also need to be recorded

Change management notes

V3
 Additional guidance added

Outcome start date				
Definition	The date that the learner commenced the destination or progression outcome recorded			
Reason required	To identify how long after learning finished the outcome occurred and to calculate the duration of the outcome in conjunction with the outcome end date. This will be used to establish whether or not an employment outcome meets the criteria for a sustained destination or progression			
	Schema defini	itions		
XML element name	OutStartDate	Mandatory	Υ	
Field length	10	Data type	xs:date	
Minimum occurrences	1	Maximum occurrences	1	
Part of	DPOutcome			
Valid entries				
A valid date, using the date pattern YYYY-MM-DD				
Notes Core N				

- A start date must be recorded for all outcome records. Where the learner remains with a provider and continues in education, the start date recorded here should be the same as the Learning aim or Programme aim start date recorded in the Learning Delivery record.
- Outcomes that are due to occur in the future can be recorded, for example where a learner has a
 place on a course that is due to start in two months time. Future outcomes should only be
 recorded if they have a definite start date. Aspirational outcomes should not be recorded.
 Providers should be aware that future outcomes will not count as positive destinations unless they
 are later verified to have taken place.
- If a future outcome is verified later as having occurred then the collection date should be updated to reflect the date that it was verified.

- "	to reflect the date that it was verified.					
Validation rules						
1	The Outcome start date must not be more than 10 years before the start of the current teaching year.	Error				
Chan	Change management notes					

Outcome end date							
Definition	The date that the learner foutcome recorded, if applied	The date that the learner finished the destination or progression					
Reason required	To identify the completion the duration of the outcom will be used to establish w	To identify the completion of a particular outcome, if applicable. To calculate the duration of the outcome in conjunction with the outcome start date. This will be used to establish whether or not an employment outcome meets the criteria for a sustained destination or progression					
	Schema defin	itions					
XML element name	OutEndDate	Mandatory	N				
Field length	10	Data type	xs:date				
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1				
Part of	DPOutcome						
	Valid entri	es					
A valid date, using the date	te pattern YYYY-MM-DD						
Notes			Core	N			
 The outcome end date only needs to be returned if the outcome that is being reported has finished. For example, if the learner was employed for a month after finishing learning but was no longer employed when the information was collected by the provider. If the learner's destination is still current when the data is collected, for example the learner is still in employment, then the outcome end date will not apply and does not need to be returned. 							
Validation rules							
1 If returned, the Outcome end date must not be before the Outcome start date							
Change management no	otes						

Outcome collection date							
Definition	The date that the outcome data was collected from the learner						
To be used to calculate the duration of the outcome in conjunction with the outcome start date. To identify at the time the destination was collected, whether it had already occurred or is a future event.							
	Schema defini						
XML element name	OutCollDate	Mandatory	Υ				
Field length	10	Data type	xs:date				
Minimum occurrences	1	Maximum occurrences	1				
Part of	Part of DPOutcome						
	Valid entri	es					
A valid date, using the date	e pattern YYYY-MM-DD						
Notes Core N							
 If a provider receives updated information about an outcome that has already been recorded then the collection date on the existing record can be updated. A new record for the same outcome does not need to be returned. 							
Validation rules							
1 The Outcome collection date must not be after the File preparation date. Error							
Change management no	Change management notes						

Summary of changes for 2014 to 2015

Header record

Fie	lds	cha	no	ied
	.45	0110	y	Jua

Component set version

Learner Destination and Progression entity

Collection requirements revised

New entity added
POutcome

Learner record

Changes have been made to the following fields					
Field name	Guidance	Collection requirements	Codes	Field definition	
Learner reference number	\checkmark				
Learner reference number in previous year	V				
UKPRN in previous year					
Family name					
Given names	$\sqrt{}$	$\sqrt{}$			
Prior attainment					
Learning support cost					
Planned learning hours					
ESF destination	V				

Learner Contact entity

Changes have been made to the following FAM types					
Field name	Guidance	Collection requirements	Codes	Field definition	
Postcode prior to enrolment	V				

Learner Funding and Monitoring (FAM) entity

New FAM types added

High needs students

Maths GCSE achievement

English GCSE achievement

Free meals eligibility

Pupil premium funding eligibility

FAM type removed

Learning support

Changes have been made to the following FAM types					
Field name	Guidance	Collection requirements	Codes	Field definition	
Learning difficulty assessment	V				
High needs students	V	V			
Education Health Care Plan	V				
Learner support reason	$\sqrt{}$	$\sqrt{}$			
National Learner monitoring	V		$\sqrt{}$		
Maths GCSE achievement	V		\checkmark		
English GCSE achievement	V		V		
Free meals eligibility	V	V	V		

Learner Provider Specified Monitoring entity

Changes have been made to the following fields						
Field name	Guidance	Collection requirements	Codes	Field definition		
Provider specified learner monitoring				V		

Learner Employment Status entity

Changes have been made to the following fields					
Field name	Guidance	Collection requirements	Codes	Field definition	
Employer identifier		V			

Employment Status Monitoring entity

New monitoring type added	
Small employer	

Learner HE entity

New entity added	
Financial support	

Learning Delivery entity

New fields added	
Software supplier aim identifier	
New entity added	
Learning Delivery Work Placement	
Apprenticeship Trailblazer Financial Details	

Changes have been made to the following fields					
Field name	Guidance	Collection requirements	Codes	Field definition	
Learning aim reference					
Aim type	V				
Funding model					
Programme type	V	V	V		
Framework code	V				
Apprenticeship pathway	V				
Subcontracted or partnership UKPRN	$\sqrt{}$	V			
Funding adjustment for prior learning	√ 				
Other funding adjustment	V	√			
Employment outcome	V	√			
Completion status	V				
Achievement date		√			
Software supplier aim identifier				V	

Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring (FAM) entity

New FAM types added

Work programme participation

Percentage of online delivery Apprenticeship Trailblazer standard

Changes have been made to the following FAM types					
Field name	Guidance	Collection requirements	Codes	Field definition	
Eligibility for enhanced Apprenticeship funding	V	V			
Learning support funding		V			
Learning delivery monitoring					
Special projects and pilots		V			
HE monitoring			√		
Percentage of online delivery	V	V	V		

Learning Delivery Work Placement

Changes have been made to the following FAM types				
Field name	Guidance	Collection requirements	Codes	Field definition
Work placement mode	V			
Work placement employer identifier				V

Learning Delivery Provider Specified Monitoring entity

Changes have been made to the following fields				
Field name	Guidance	Collection requirements	Codes	Field definition
Provider specified delivery monitoring				V

Learning Delivery HE entity

New fields added		
ELQ		

Changes have been made to the following fields				
Field name	Guidance	Collection requirements	Codes	Field definition
Qualification on entry			V	
SOC2000	V		V	
UCAS tariff points	V	V		
Major source of tuition fees			V	
Net tuition fees	V			V

Abbreviation and Acronyms

Abbreviations and Acronyms

AoC Association of Colleges

AELP Association of Employment and Learning Providers
BIS Department for Business, Innovation and Skills

DfE Department for Education
EDS Employer Database System
EFA Education Funding Agency
ESF European Social Fund

ESOL English for speakers of other languages

FE Further education

FIS Funding Information System

HE Higher education

HEIFES Higher Education in Further Education: Students survey

HEFCE Higher Education Funding Council for England

HESA Higher Education Statistics Agency
HOLEX Heads of Large External Institutions

ILR Individualised learner record

JCP Jobcentre Plus

LARS Learning Aim Reference Service

LDCS Learning Directory Classification System

LGA Local Government Association
LRS Learner Registration Service
MIS Management information system

MoD Ministry of Defence

NEET Not in education, employment or training

NAS National Apprenticeship Service

NSA National Skills Academy

NLDC Neighbourhood Learning in Deprived Communities

NVQ National vocational qualification

Ofqual Office of the Qualifications and Examinations Regulator

Ofsted Office for Standards in Education
OLASS Offender Learning and Skills Service

PCDL Personal and Community and Development Learning

QCF Qualifications and Credit Framework

SSC Sector Skills Council SSF School sixth form

SAAS Student Awards Agency for Scotland

SLC Student Loans Company
TUC Trade Union Congress

UKPRN UK Provider Reference Number UKRLP UK Register of Learning Providers

ULN Unique Learner Number